



**EUROPEAN COMMISSION**  
**DG EXTERNAL RELATIONS**

**ANNOTATED SUMMARY OF**  
**AGREEMENTS LINKING THE COMMUNITIES**  
**WITH NON-MEMBER COUNTRIES**

**(as at 1 June 2001)**

**Brussels, June 2001**

## CONTENTS

<u>EEA and Northern Europe</u>			
EEA.....	8	<u>Southern Mediterranean and Middle East</u>	
Estonia.....	11	Algeria.....	110
Faeroes (DK).....	14	Egypt.....	114
Greenland (DK).....	15	Israel.....	118
Iceland.....	16	Jordan.....	126
Latvia.....	19	Lebanon.....	128
Lithuania.....	22	Morocco.....	131
Norway.....	24	Palestine.....	132
Switzerland.....	31	Syria.....	133
<u>Other European countries</u>		Tunisia.....	136
Albania.....	41	Yemen.....	138
Andorra.....	43	United Arab Emirates.....	139
Bulgaria.....	45	Council of Arab Economic	
Candidate countries for EU membership.....		Unity (CAEU).....	140
Croatia.....	53	Arab States of the Gulf.....	141
Cyprus.....	48	<u>North America</u>	
Czech Republic.....	72	Canada.....	143
FYROM (Macedonia).....	44	United States.....	150
Hungary.....	54	<u>Latin America</u>	
Malta.....	58	Argentina.....	157
Poland.....	61	Bolivia.....	159
Romania.....	65	Brazil.....	160
San Marino.....	67	Chile.....	161
Slovakia.....	68	Colombia.....	162
Slovenia.....	70	Ecuador.....	163
Turkey.....	74	Mexico.....	164
<u>Eastern Europe and Central Asia</u>		Paraguay.....	166
Armenia.....	79	Peru.....	167
Azerbaijan.....	81	Uruguay.....	169
Belarus.....	83	Venezuela.....	172
Georgia.....	85	Andean Group.....	173
Kazakhstan.....	87	Central American countries.....	174
Kyrgyzstan.....	90	Mercosur.....	175
Moldova.....	92	<u>Asia</u>	
Mongolia.....	94	Bangladesh.....	177
Russia.....	95	Cambodia.....	178
Tajikistan.....	99	China.....	179
Turkmenistan.....	101	Hong Kong.....	183
Ukraine.....	103	India.....	184
Uzbekistan.....	107	Indonesia.....	186
		Japan.....	187
		Korea.....	188
		Laos.....	189
		Macao.....	190
		Malaysia.....	191
		Nepal.....	192
		Pakistan.....	193
		Sri Lanka.....	194
		Vietnam.....	195
		ASEAN Group.....	197
		<u>ACP</u>	
		Lomé Convention.....	199
		Cotonou Agreement.....	204
		Sugar Agreement (Lomé).....	206
		Angola.....	207
		Cape Verde.....	209
		Comoros.....	210
		Côte d'Ivoire.....	211
		Dominica.....	213
		Dominican Republic.....	214
		Equatorial Guinea.....	215
		Gabon.....	216
		Gambia.....	217
		Guinea.....	218
		Guinea-Bissau.....	220
		Madagascar.....	221
		Mauritania.....	223
		Mauritius.....	224
		São Tomé and Príncipe.....	225
		Senegal.....	227
		Seychelles.....	228
		South Africa.....	229
		<u>Australasia</u>	
		Australia.....	232
		New Zealand.....	235
		<u>Abbreviations</u> .....	237
		<u>Update list (1 June 2001)</u> .....	238

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Albania.....	41	Faeroes (Denmark).....	14	Malta.....	58	Syria.....	133
Algeria.....	110	FYROM (Macedonia).....	44	Mauritania.....	223	Tajikistan.....	99
Andorra.....	43	Gabon.....	216	Mauritius.....	224	Thailand.....	197
Angola.....	207	Gambia.....	217	Mexico.....	164	Tunisia.....	136
Argentina.....	157	Georgia.....	85	Moldova.....	92	Turkey.....	74
Armenia.....	80	Greenland.....	15	Mongolia.....	94	Turkmenistan.....	101
Australia.....	232	Guinea.....	218	Morocco.....	131	Ukraine.....	103
Azerbaijan.....	81	Guinea-Bissau.....	220	Nepal.....	192	United Arab Emirates.....	139
Bangladesh.....	171	Hong Kong (China).....	183	New Zealand.....	235	United States.....	150
Belarus.....	83	Hungary.....	54	Norway.....	24	Uruguay.....	169
Bolivia.....	159	Iceland.....	16	Pakistan.....	193	Uzbekistan.....	107
Brazil.....	160	India.....	184	Palestine.....	132	Vietnam.....	195
Bulgaria.....	45	Indonesia.....	186	Paraguay.....	166	Yemen.....	138
Cambodia.....	194	Israel.....	118	Peru.....	167		
Canada.....	154	Japan.....	187	Philippines.....	197	Andean Group.....	173
Cape Verde.....	230	Jordan.....	126	Poland.....	61		
Chile.....	174	Kazakhstan.....	87	Romania.....	65	ASEAN Group.....	197
China.....	195	Korea.....	188	Russia.....	95		
Colombia.....	175	Kyrgyzstan.....	90	San Marino.....	67	Central American	
Comoros.....	231	Laos.....	189	São Tomé and Príncipe.....	225	countries.....	174
Côte d'Ivoire.....	233	Latvia.....	21	Senegal.....	227		
Croatia.....	53	Lebanon.....	133	Seychelles.....	228	Council of Arab	
Cyprus.....	48	Liechtenstein.....	23	Singapore.....	197	Economic Unity.....	140
Czech Republic.....	72	Lithuania.....	24	Slovakia.....	68		
Dominica.....	213	Lomé Convention.....	224	Slovenia.....	70	Arab States of the Gulf.....	141
Dominican Republic.....	214	Macao.....	190	South Africa.....	229		
Egypt.....	114	Madagascar.....	221	Sri Lanka.....	194	Mercosur.....	175
Equatorial Guinea.....	215	Malaysia.....	191	Switzerland.....	31	* * * * *	
Estonia.....	11						

## NOTE FOR READERS

\* \* \*

**This edition of the annotated summary of bilateral agreements linking the Communities with non-member countries covers the period up to 1 June 2001. This document does not reflect the European Commission's official position.**

**It lists current agreements and agreements which have been signed but have not yet entered into force, interim or provisional measures applying them in practice and a reference to sectoral measures which are not strictly international agreements but which (independently) cover one or more aspects traditionally covered by agreements. Readers wishing to consult agreements which have expired are referred to previous editions.**

**Given the consensus that emerged from a survey by questionnaire (enclosed in a previous edition), this year's Summary is once again presented in table form in a paper version, though this may change in the future. Greater computerisation of documents is planned under the 2001 IT master plan once the requisite funds are made available to DG Relex which is acting as the lead DG for this publication which contains a transparent overview of the basic legal instruments in the field of external relations. A paper version can nevertheless still be published if required.**

**Although the information is presented in table form, which is accessible and clear even for non-specialists, attention is drawn to different aspects of the EU's external relations (of which bilateral agreements are often the logical and necessary outcome). A close reading of the concise information provided in the Summary will reveal the comprehensive and innovative nature of the policies implemented by the European Union and its Member States - sometimes pragmatically, but more often in a spirit of constructive compromise (and hence involving not just the letter but also the substance of legal instruments<sup>1</sup>).**

**Attention is also drawn to the European Union's policy which reflects, both in terms of current law and of the treaties, a pan-European vision of such fundamental values as human rights and democratic principles, international solidarity, sustainable development and freely agreed trade arrangements of mutual benefit.**

**Recognition of the globalisation of relations among states or broader para-state entities is a broader and new dimension and the decision to include the most recent agreements, in affirmation of certain pan-European values, is reflected in the negotiations for the accession of new Member States. It also constitutes an extremely interesting aspect of the EU's external relations complying with a fundamental objective which is laid down in Article 237 of the**

---

<sup>1</sup> See the new Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreements, a separate category from similar association agreements with the countries of Eastern Europe since they do not constitute a forerunner to accession, though the European Union, at this historic time, is seeking optimum convergence with the countries of this area and has opted for a "de iure condendum" approach.

**Treaty of Rome and providing a detailed account of agreements and measures already in force designed to prepare for the forthcoming accessions in strict accordance with the *acquis communautaire* (in the same way as for the past accessions).**

**As before, we would point out that more detailed issues arising from agreements are not discussed systematically here, for good reason, although they are usually pointed out in the individual entries. Information can be obtained from the persons concerned.<sup>2</sup>**

**Given the extensive nature of the subject matter and the number of individual references for each instrument, it would be appreciated if readers could point out any errors or omissions in the interests of improving the publication and ensuring its transfer to a computerised form. We would welcome any suggestions or comments.**

---

<sup>2</sup> This edition was produced by Ms Anna Maria Colletti-Fossati who is the legal expert overseeing the operation and Ms Giuditta Scordino, a trainee working in the Treaties Office who checked all the new instruments listed. Please contact Ms Guillaume Junek of DG Relex, Unit RE/B2, telephone 0032-(0)2 295 15 55, Fax 032-(0)2 295 80 82 if you wish to have further copies.

# **EEA - NORTHERN EUROPE**

## Agreement establishing the EEA

May 1992 saw the signing in Oporto of the Agreement on the EEA,<sup>3</sup> establishing the world's biggest integrated economic area (originally 19 countries and 380 million people). The purpose of the Agreement is to establish a homogeneous area based on common rules and equal terms of competition, together with the means (including legal powers) required to bring it into effect and a legal framework ensuring equality, reciprocity and an overall balance of advantages, rights and obligations.

A Protocol was subsequently negotiated between the EEC and the EFTA countries in order to take account of the decision by Switzerland not to ratify the EEA Agreement. The Protocol forms an integral part of the Agreement and provides the technical and legal adjustments necessary for the new arrangements entailed by the fact that Switzerland will not be contributing to the funding for less developed areas under the cohesion policy.

The Agreement makes provision as follows:

1. **Free movement of goods.** This objective was partially met by the application of the free trade Agreements concluded in 1972 with each of the EFTA countries, whereby customs duties on industrial products were abolished, but the aim will in future be extended to include a ban on quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect; emphasis is also placed on improving the rules of origin through the introduction of an "EEA origin" mark. The Agreement is also categorical with regard to the prohibition of all discriminatory trade practices by state monopolies as regards terms of supply and outlets, anti-dumping measures and technical barriers to trade.

Border controls and formalities relating to goods will be simplified, the common market will be extended to include public procurement, and the simplified procedures already introduced under previous sector agreements on agri-food trade will be brought into general use.

2. **Free movement of persons.** Nationals of the EEA countries will be able to move freely and take up employment on the territory of the 19 countries (with the exception of Switzerland). Liechtenstein will maintain, until 2006, certain conditions relating to the right to elect the place of residence. Common rules are envisaged on access to social security benefits on a non-discriminatory and continuous basis. Freedom of establishment covers the right to set up business firms, agencies or branches, and access to the professions. The movement of young people will be assisted by the mutual recognition of qualifications, and also by special programmes and the Erasmus and Comett programmes.

3. **Free movement of services.** This concerns freedom to provide services without discrimination. The "single authorisation" principle will be applied to credit institutions and, under the principle of supervision by the country of origin, each country will be responsible for supervising the activities pursued throughout the EEA by its own credit institutions. The Agreement also applies to insurance, including life and non-life insurance and motor insurance. There are also provisions relating to telecommunications and to inland, air and sea transport. Separate bilateral agreements on road transport have been concluded with Switzerland and Austria (see individual entries for details).

4. **Free movement of capital.** By establishing a framework for the free movement of capital under the Agreement, the aim is to abolish exchange controls directly affecting capital movements, along with other barriers of an indirect nature. Norway and Iceland are maintaining their current legislation in respect of investment and fishery-related transfers.

5. **Competition.** The Community provisions on monopolies and cartels are embodied in the EEA Agreement. The EFTA Surveillance Authority has a supervisory role and the EFTA Court has powers to settle disputes and other legal matters falling within its sphere of competence by their very nature.

---

<sup>3</sup> Agreement on the European Economic Area between the European Communities, their Member States and the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, the Republic of Iceland, the Principality of Liechtenstein, the Kingdom of Norway, the Kingdom of Sweden and the Swiss Confederation. (see OJ L 1/1994, page1)

In practical terms, the function of the EFTA Surveillance Authority (ESA) is to see that the EFTA countries meet their obligations as laid down under the EEA Agreement and that companies comply with the competition rules (in which connection its powers will correspond to those of the European Commission). The EFTA Court will have legal jurisdiction over the EFTA countries party to the EEA Agreement and will be concerned essentially with proceedings brought by the ESA against EFTA countries in respect of infringements relating to the implementation, application or interpretation of EEA rules. Disputes between two or more EFTA countries will be referred to the Court, which will also be called upon to give advisory rulings in the usual way.

6. **Individual points.** In order to increase trade in agricultural and fishery products, there are still many bilateral agreements, particularly in the case of specific products such as cheese, fruit and vegetable juice, wines and spirits, meat and so on. It is also proposed to admit into EFTA products from less developed regions, although this could present problems in view of the checks traditionally exercised by EFTA consumers. Progressive liberalisation of trade is proposed for fishery products. The Agreement also includes provisions on the "horizontal" policies, i.e. on social policy, consumer protection, the environment, statistics and company law. The EFTA countries participate in Community framework programmes for research and technological development, education, training and youth, tourism, the audiovisual sector and civil protection, and are also involved in the process of endeavouring to reduce economic and social disparities between different regions.

The Agreement is intended to ensure uniform application of the provisions set out, while maintaining the independent decision-making powers of the contracting parties. For the purposes of transposing new Community legislation into law in the EFTA countries, consultation is encouraged at every stage where decisions are taken.

The bodies responsible for the functioning of the EEA are the EEA Council, the EEA Joint Committee, the EEA Joint Parliamentary Committee and the EEA Consultative Committee.

The EEA Council comprises the members of the Council of the European Union and the European Commission and a member of the government of each of the EFTA countries. Its role is a political one.

The Joint Committee consists of representatives of the contracting parties. Its tasks are more specific and will be geared to taking decisions when necessary on the adoption of new Community rules and the proper interpretation of the Agreement, and also to examining and settling any disputes.

The Parliamentary Committee consisted of 66 members: 33 MEPs and 33 members of the parliaments of the EFTA countries. Following the reduction in the number of EFTA countries, the number of Parliamentary Committee members was significantly reduced; there are currently 12 members, six for Norway, four for Iceland and two for Liechtenstein. The function of the Committee will be to provide a forum for discussion and to establish guidelines, while the Consultative Committee will be concerned with dialogue between business and industry representatives from the EC and EFTA respectively.

This legal instrument, known as the "Protocol adjusting the Agreement on the European Economic Area", was signed on 17 March 1993 and concluded by Decision of the Council and the Commission of 13 December 1993.

Deposit of the instruments of notification was also completed on behalf of the EEC and the ECSC on 13 December 1993. Accordingly, pursuant to Article 129(3) of the Agreement, as amended by Article 6 and Article 22(3) of the Protocol, the Agreement on the EEA entered into force on 1 January 1994.

The entry into force of these instruments<sup>4</sup> marks the implementation of all the main provisions of the Agreement, and in particular the "four freedoms", bringing the EEA into being with immediate effect. The same date sees the entry into force of the special arrangements for agriculture (implemented in advance since 15 April 1993), and also those for fisheries and

---

<sup>4</sup> The EEA Agreement embodies some 80% of provisions relating to the single market, excluded sectors being agriculture and fisheries. In addition, the EEA is not concerned with tax policies and makes no provision for a common commercial policy towards third countries.



transport.<sup>1</sup> The four freedoms referred to above are backed up by provisions introducing common rules and equal conditions of competition, together with legal measures concerning the financial mechanism which are due to run for five years. The EEA Agreement prevails over existing bilateral or multilateral agreements between the contracting parties to the Agreement.

In the particular case of the Principality of Liechtenstein, given its legal and administrative links with Switzerland (notably the customs union), participation by the Principality in the EEA entailed the redefinition of its relations with Switzerland. As a result it did not join the EEA until 1 May 1995. The entry into force of this instrument renders the previous agreements between Liechtenstein and the European Community null and void.

The accession of the three Nordic EEA member countries to the European Union will cause the framework of the Agreement to be modified appreciably, though it should retain its importance.

For changes to protocols and annexes already adopted at meetings of the EEA Joint Committee, see OJ L 85/94, OJ L 372/94, OJ L 158/95, OJ L 205/95, OJ L 224/95, OJ L 273/95, OJ L 8/96, OJ L 30/96, OJ L 57/96, OJ L 90/96, OJ L 102/96, OJ L 21/97, OJ L 71/97, OJ L 85/97, OJ L 100/97, OJ L 145/97, OJ L 182/97, OJ L 242/97, OJ L 270/97, OJ L 290/97, OJ L 316/97, OJ L 424/97, OJ L 30/98, OJ L 134/98, OJ L 160/98, OJ L 272/98, OJ L 310/98, OJ L 342/98, OJ L 30/99, OJ L 100/99, OJ L 123/99, OJ L 158/99, OJ L 172/99, OJ L 189/99, OJ L 197/99, OJ L 226/99, OJ L 227/99, OJ L 277/99, OJ L 297/99 OJ L 335/99, OJ L 34/00, OJ L 112/00, OJ L 141/00, OJ L 148/00, OJ L 174/00, OJ L 237/00, OJ L 250/00, OJ L 266/00, OJ L 284/00, OJ L 296/00, OJ L 315/00, OJ L 325/00, OJ L 7/01, OJ L 15/01, OJ L 45/01, OJ L 52/01, OJ L 61/01, OJ L 66/01, OJ L 74/01, OJ L 103/01, OJ L 117/01, OJ L 158/01 and OJ L 165/01.

**COUNTRY: ESTONIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 68/98 page 41	Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part	ECSC Treaty, Article 95 EEC Treaty, Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) Euratom Treaty, second subparagraph of Article 101	Signed on 12 June 1995 Entered into force on 1 February 1998 Unlimited	Association Council (Article 109 <i>et seq</i> ) Association Committee (Article 113(1)) Parliamentary Committee (Articles 115-117)	<p>Joint Agreement establishing an association and a forerunner to accession - main aims:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) political dialogue;</li> <li>2) free movement of goods (in line with GATT and WTO provisions);</li> <li>3) movement of workers, establishment and supply of services;</li> <li>4) freedom in payments, capital and other economic provisions; approximation of laws;</li> <li>5) economic cooperation in all sectors;</li> <li>6) cooperation in the prevention of illegal activities;</li> <li>7) cultural cooperation;</li> <li>8) financial cooperation.</li> </ol> <p>It is accompanied by 10 annexes and 5 protocols which govern all bilateral relations previously governed by sectoral agreements (see list on following page), and a final act, all forming an integral part of the agreement.</p> <p>Two agreements in the form of an exchange of letters appear in the same Official Journal and concern, respectively, maritime transport and the recognition of regionalisation of African swine fever in Spain. Joint and multilateral declarations are also included.</p> <p>The entry into force of this agreement nullifies the agreement on trade and commercial and economic cooperation (OJ L 403/92, page 2), the agreement on free trade (OJ L 373/94, page 1) and the sectoral agreements.</p>

**COUNTRY: ESTONIA**

**REMARKS (continued)**

The list of protocols and annexes is as follows:

**1) List of protocols:**

- No 1 on trade in textiles and clothing products;
- No 2 on trade between the Community and Estonia in processed agricultural products;
- No 3 concerning the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation;
- No 4 on specific provisions relating to trade between Estonia and Spain and Portugal;
- No 5 on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters.

**2) List of annexes:**

- Definition of industrial and agricultural products;
- Processed agricultural products;
- Community agricultural concessions - duty concessions;
- Community agricultural concessions - arrangements for animal and meat imports;
- Community agricultural concessions - tariff quotas;
- Community fisheries concessions;
- Community establishment exceptions;
- Financial services;
- Intellectual, industrial and commercial property protection;
- Participation of Estonia in Community programmes.

(see amendment of Protocol No 3 in OJ L 111/97, page 1).

**COUNTRY: ESTONIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 29/99 page 11	Protocol adjusting trade aspects of the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Estonia, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union and the outcome of the Uruguay Round negotiations on agriculture, including improvements to the existing preferential arrangements	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 10 December 1999 Entered into force on 1 September 1999	Association Council Association Committee Parliamentary Commission	Modifications to arrangements for transformed agricultural products (Article 1) and agricultural products (Article 2) See Annexes: A, B, C

**COUNTRY: FAROE ISLANDS (DENMARK)**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 226/80 page 11	Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the Government of Denmark and the Home Government of the Faroe Islands, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 15 March 1977 and implemented provisionally with retroactive effect from 1 January 1977 (Article 11). Initially concluded for a period of ten years. If none of the parties terminates the Agreement, it will remain in force for additional periods of six years, barring denunciation (Article 12).	Consultations between the parties (Article 7).	Based on the principle of reciprocal access to fisheries. The special arrangements to be agreed annually are determined in consultations between the parties. The measures resulting from these consultations are incorporated into Community law.
OJ L 53/97 page 1	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the Government of Denmark and the Home Government of the Faeroe Islands, of the other part	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228	Signed on 6 December 1996 Entered into force on 1 January 1997 (see Article 3 and OJ L 53/97, page 136)	Joint Committee (Article 31) with extensive powers (see Article 34; see also, as an example, Joint Committee Decision No 1/98 in OL L 90/98, page 40)	Replaces the previous Agreement signed on 2 December 1991 (OJ L 371/91, page 1)  It concerns economic and trade relations generally, but places special emphasis on the Faeroes' vital interest in fishing, which is the main economic activity.  The Annexes and Protocols form an integral part of the Agreement. The future developments clause (Article 35) makes this Agreement comparable to the advanced trade agreements linking the EC with all the northern European countries.
OJ L 305/99 page 25	Protocol on veterinary matters supplementing the Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Government of Denmark and the Home Government of the Faroe Islands, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with the first sentence of the first subparagraph of Article 300(2), and Article 300(4),	Signed on 6 December 1999 Entered into force on 1 January 2000	Joint Committee	For detailed implementing rules, see Decision No 1/2001 of the Joint Committee (OJ L 46, page 24).

**COUNTRY: GREENLAND (DENMARK)**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 29/85 page 9	Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, on the one hand, and the Government of Denmark and the local Government of Greenland, on the other	EEC Treaty Article 43	In force initially for a period of 10 years and to remain in force for further periods of 6 years. Entered into force on 1 February 1985	Consultations between the parties on matters relating to the Agreement and the protocols concluded for its implementation (Article 14)	It establishes the principles and the rules which will govern the fishing activities in Greenland waters of Member States' vessels. It stresses the importance of ensuring the conservation and efficient management of fish stocks. It provides for financial compensation to be paid by the Community to Greenland in return for the fishing opportunities accorded to Community fishermen in Greenland waters. For amendments see OJ L 351/94, page 15.
OJ L 351/94 page 1	Third Protocol laying down the conditions relating to fishing provided for in the Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, on the one hand, and the Government of Denmark and the local Government of Greenland, on the other.	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 19 December 1994 Applicable from 1 January 1995 for six years	See above	Replaced the previous Protocol on its expiry (see OJ L 252/90, page 2). Fixes the financial compensation at ECU 37 700 000 payable annually at the beginning of the fishing season.
OJ L 329/00, page 46	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Fourth Protocol laying down the conditions relating to fishing provided for in the Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community, on the one hand, and the Government of Denmark and the local Government of Greenland, on the other hand for the period from 1 January 2001 to 31 December 2006	EC Treaty Article 300(2)	Signed on 18 and 20 December 2000 Entered into force on 20 December 2000	See Agreement OJ L 29/85 page 9	The Protocol laying down the conditions relating to fishing applies provisionally from 1 January 2001. Financial compensation (Article 11) has to be paid before the fishing season begins.

**COUNTRY: ICELAND\***

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 301/72 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 22 July 1972 In force since 1 April 1973 for an unlimited period. May be denounced subject to 12 months' prior notice. From 1 January 1986 to 28 February 1986 extended to Spain and Portugal by exchange of letters (see OJ L 370/85). See specific Protocol for ensuing period	Joint Committee (Articles 30-32). The future developments clause makes the role of the Joint Committee a fairly important one. The Committee has the power to make decisions which are binding on the parties concerned subject to each having independent powers of final decision.	<p>Non-specific or advanced trade agreement. This is an agreement establishing a free trade area and laying down a detailed schedule for the dismantling of tariffs, on completion of which industrial products circulate freely.</p> <p>The scope of this Agreement is wider than that of standard trade agreements, creating strong links between the two parties and embracing a great number of products. As it is a preferential agreement it does not contain a most-favoured-nation clause. The future developments clause states that if one of the contracting parties considers that it would be beneficial to develop the relationship defined by the Agreement, extending its scope to encompass sectors not originally covered, it may submit a reasoned request to that effect to the other party. The Joint Committee may be instructed to examine the matter. With this measure, the Agreement is made completely open and gives the Joint Committee treaty making powers which is very rare in Community agreements and is used with caution. It is complemented by a supplementary Protocol concerning the amendments that were necessary as a result of Norway's decision not to accede to the European Communities (see OJ L 106/85). For amendments or derogations see: OJ L 217/76; OJ L 298/76; OJ L 338/76; OJ L 123/80 and OJ L 174/82.</p> <p>Protocol 3 to the Agreement has been amended on several occasions by Joint Committee decisions or by exchanges of letters. In 1984, it became necessary to consolidate all provisions then in force in a single document. This was done by means of an exchange of letters to which was annexed the new text of Protocol 3, which replaces that of the original Protocol 3 to the Agreement (see OJ L 323/84). Other amendments followed. With regard to technical barriers to trade, see OJ L 291/90, page 1.</p>

\* Iceland has not applied to join the European Union but is a full member of the EEA. Like Norway, it takes part via an agreement in the Schengen *acquis*.

**COUNTRY: ICELAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 350/73 page 2	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Republic of Iceland	ECSC Treaty EEC-Iceland Agreement of 22 July 1972	Signed on 22 July 1972 In force since 1 January 1974 for an unlimited period.	Consultations between the contracting parties (Article 4).	Amendment: see OJ L 385/80. Joint Agreement signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.
OJ L 357/80 page 53	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Iceland Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980 Entered into force on 1 January 1981 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Iceland Agreement.	
Not published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Iceland Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980 Concluded for an unlimited period	In the absence of specific provision, see ECSC-Iceland Agreement.	Joint Agreement signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.
OJ L 137/81 page 1	Arrangement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland on trade in sheepmeat and goatmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 15 May 1981 Entered into force retroactively on 1 January 1981 In force initially until 31 March 1984 Subsequently renewed for an unlimited period	Consultations at the request of either party, subject to fourteen days' notice.	Voluntary restraint agreement. Clause 2 of the Arrangement is covered by an exchange of letters (see OJ L 137/81, page 8). Tacit renewal unless one year's notice is given in writing. See also OJ L 154/84.
OJ L 321/86 page 121	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Iceland Agreement	For amendments or derogations see Second and Third Additional Protocols. OJ L 136/89 and OJ L 206/89.
Not published	Additional Protocol annexed to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Iceland Agreement	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period	In the absence of specific provision, see ECSC-Iceland Agreement	Joint Agreement signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.



**COUNTRY: ICELAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 328/86 page 50	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning non-agricultural and processed agricultural products not covered by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Iceland Agreement	Agreement concluded to take account of the accession of Spain and Portugal.
OJ L 295/89 page 9	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland concerning the elimination of existing and prevention of new quantitative restrictions affecting exports or measures having equivalent effect	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 25 July 1989 Entered into force on 1 January 1990 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Iceland Agreement	The contracting parties to this Protocol made the following amendments to the Agreement signed on 22 July 1972 (OJ L 301/72): insertion of Articles 13a, 13b and 25a; replacement of Article 28 and addition of Protocol 7. Hence it forms an integral part of the 1972 Agreement.
OJ L 327/95 page 18	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Iceland concerning certain agricultural products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 12 January 1996 Entered into force on the same date Applicable retroactively to 1 January 1995	Joint Committee set up by the EEC/Iceland Agreement	This Agreement refers to the exchange of letters of 2 May 1992, amending and establishing in accordance with Article 15 of the EEC-Iceland Agreement, the agricultural trade rules consequent on the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden to the European Union. Contains two annexes.
OJ L 34/96 page 33	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland consequent on the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 21 January 1996 Entered into force on 27 January 1996 Applicable retroactively to 1 January 1995 (Article 4)	Joint Committee set up by the EEC/Iceland Agreement	Protocol which forms an integral part of the Agreement signed on 22 July 1972. Contains an annex which forms an integral part. Contains the adjustments to be made to the Agreement following recent accessions.
OJ L 192/99 page 49	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Iceland, of the other part, on Protocol 2 to the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Iceland	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Adjustments in force from 1 August 1999		Adjustments to the respective import rules applied by the Community and Iceland to the processed products covered by Protocol No 2

**COUNTRY: LATVIA (\*)**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 26/98 page 1	Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part	ECSC Treaty Article 95 EC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) ECSC Treaty Article 101, second subparagraph	Signed on 12 June 1995 Entered into force on 1 February 1998.	Association Council (Article 110 <i>et seq</i> ) Association Committee (Article 114) or any other special committee Parliamentary Committee (Article 116 <i>et seq</i> )	<p>Joint Agreement by its very nature establishing an association and constituting a forerunner to accession.</p> <p>The annexed protocols, declarations and exchange of letters and the final act form an integral part of the agreement (Protocols 1-5 and annexes I-XVIII - see also amendment of Protocol 3 in OJ L 111/97, page 101). The objectives of the Agreement are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) to provide an appropriate framework for the political dialogue;</li> <li>2) to establish gradually a free-trade area;</li> <li>3) to promote the expansion of trade;</li> <li>4) to provide a basis for economic, financial, cultural and social cooperation and cooperation in the prevention of illegal activities;</li> <li>5) to support Latvia's efforts to develop a market economy;</li> <li>6) to provide an appropriate framework and set up the institutions required to make the association effective.</li> </ol> <p>The arrangements cover the following areas:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) political dialogue;</li> <li>2) free movement of goods;</li> <li>3) movement of workers, establishment, supply of services;</li> <li>4) approximation of laws (competition, etc.);</li> <li>5) cooperation in the abovementioned fields, including the necessary financial provisions.</li> </ol> <p>Two separate agreements in the form of an exchange of letters concern maritime transport (OJ L 26/98, page 253) and the recognition of regionalization of African swine fever in Spain (OJ L 26/98, page 254). The sectoral agreements are nullified by the entry into force of this agreement. It is accompanied by 18 annexes and 5 protocols which cover all bilateral relations formerly covered by the sectoral agreements, and by a final act, all of which form an integral part of the agreement (see page following the list of protocols). The annexes concern Articles 9 and 18, 11, 14, 16, 17, 20, 23, 44, 47, 67 and 109.</p>

\* Accession application: 13 October 1995

**COUNTRY: LATVIA**

**REMARKS (continued)**

**1) List of protocols:**

- No 1 referred to in Article 16 (2) laying down other arrangements applicable to textile products;
- No 2 on trade between the Community and Latvia in processed agricultural products;
- No 3 concerning the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation;
- No 4 on specific provisions relating to trade between Latvia and Spain and Portugal;
- No 5 on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters.

**Decision No 1/2000 of the EU-Latvia Association Council of 26 January 2000 amending Protocol 3 on the definition of the concept of 'originating products' and methods of administrative cooperation to the EU-Latvia Europe Agreement (OJ L 51/00, page 27) entered into force on the day of its adoption and is applicable from 1 January 2000.**

**c**

**COUNTRY: LATVIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 317/99 page 1	Protocol adjusting trade aspects of the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Latvia, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union and the outcome of the Uruguay Round negotiations on agriculture, including improvements to the existing preferential arrangements	Article 113 of the Treaty in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 30 June 1999 Entered into force on 1 March 2000 Application: see Europe Agreement	See Europe Agreement (see above)	The principal changes concern processed agricultural products (Article 2), agricultural products (Article 3) and fishery products (Article 4).

COUNTRY: LITHUANIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 51/98 page 1	Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part.	ECSC Treaty Article 95 EC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) Euratom Treaty, second subparagraph of Article 101	Signed on 12 June 1995 Entered into force on 1 February 1998 for an unlimited duration.	Association Council (Article 111 <i>et seq</i> ) Association Committee (Article 115) Parliamentary Committee (Article 117 <i>et seq</i> )	<p>Joint Agreement establishing an association and a forerunner to accession:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) political dialogue;</li> <li>2) free movement of goods (in line with GATT and WTO provisions);</li> <li>3) movement of workers, establishment, supply of services;</li> <li>4) freedom in payments, capital and other economic provisions, approximation of laws;</li> <li>5) economic cooperation in all sectors;</li> <li>6) cooperation in the prevention of illegal activities;</li> <li>7) cultural cooperation;</li> <li>8) financial cooperation.</li> </ol> <p>It is accompanied by 20 annexes (notably in Articles 9 and 18, 11, 14, 16, 17, 20, 23, 44, 47, 67 and 110) and 5 protocols which govern, <i>inter alia</i>, sectoral bilateral relations and a final act, all of which are integral parts of the agreement. <u>List of protocols:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- No 1 on textile and clothing products (see Article 10(2) of the Agreement);</li> <li>- No 2 on trade between the Community and Lithuania in processed agricultural products;</li> <li>- No 3 on the definition of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation;</li> <li>- No 4 on specific provisions relating to trade between Lithuania and Spain and Portugal;</li> <li>- No 5 on mutual assistance between administrative authorities in customs matters.</li> </ul> <p>Two agreements in the form of an exchange of letters appear in the same Official Journal (pages 240 and 241) and concern, respectively, maritime transport and the recognition of regionalisation of African swine fever in Spain</p> <p>See also Decision No 6/1999 of the EU-Lithuania Association Council of 23 December 1999 amending Protocol No 3 concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation under the EU-Lithuania Europe Agreement (OJ L 19/2000 page 43).</p>

**COUNTRY: LITHUANIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 332/96 page 6	Agreement on fisheries relations between the European Community and the Republic of Lithuania and of the Protocol laying down the conditions relating to temporary joint ventures and joint enterprises provided for therein	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 20 December 1996 Entered into force on 13 October 1997 Applicable for a period of 6 years.	Consultations between the parties (Article 14)	This agreement, which remains valid even in the presence of the association agreement, also contains a protocol laying down the conditions relating to temporary joint ventures and joint enterprises provided for by the agreement. Article 80 (fisheries) of the association agreement and annexes XIV and XV thereto refer to those commitments.
OJ L 321/98 page 1	Protocol adjusting trade aspects of the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Lithuania, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228, paragraph 2, first sentence	Signed on 16 July 1999 Entered into force on 1 September 1999	See EU-Lithuania Association Agreement	The principal changes concern processed agricultural products (Article 2), agricultural products (Article 3) and fishery products (Article 4).

**COUNTRY: NORWAY**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 171/73 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway and provisions for its implementation	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 May 1973. In force since 1 July 1973 for an unlimited period. May be denounced subject to 12 months' notice. From 1 January 1986 to 28 February 1986 extended to Spain and Portugal by an exchange of letters (see OJ L 370/85). See specific Protocol for ensuing period.	Joint Committee (Articles 29-31). The future developments clause makes the role of the Joint Committee a fairly important one. It has the power to make decisions which are binding on the parties concerned, subject to each having independent powers of final decision.	Non-specific or advanced trade agreement. This is a preferential agreement, establishing a free trade area and laying down a detailed schedule for the dismantling of tariffs, on completion of which industrial products circulate freely. The scope of this Agreement is wider than that of standard trade agreements, creating strong links between the two parties and embracing a great number of products. It does not contain a most-favoured-nation clause. The future developments clause states that if one of the contracting parties considers that it would be beneficial to develop the relationship defined by the Agreement, extending its scope to encompass sectors not originally covered, it may submit a reasoned request to that effect to the other party. The Joint Committee may be instructed to examine the matter. This measure makes the Agreement completely open and gives the Joint Committee treaty-making power, which is very rare in Community agreements and is used with caution. It is supplemented by an additional protocol for amendments introduced as a result of Norway's decision not to accede to the European Communities (see OJ L 106/75). For amendments and derogations, see: OJ L 357/73, OJ L 298/76, OJ L 338/76, OJ L 303/78, OJ L 174/82, OJ L 382/82. Protocol 3 to the Agreement has been amended on several occasions by Joint Committee decisions or by exchanges of letters. In 1984, it became necessary to consolidate all provisions then in force in a single document. This was done by means of an exchange of letters to which was annexed the new text of Protocol 3, which replaces that of the original Protocol 3 to the Agreement (see OJ L 323/84). Other amendments followed. Concerning technical barriers to trade, see OJ L 291/90, page 1. See also OJ L 311/90 and OJ L 364/92.

\* The Act of accession was signed in 1994, but the outcome of the referendum held on 28 November 1994 prevented Norway from becoming a member of the European Union. However, like Iceland it participates via an agreement in the Schengen *acquis*. It is also one of the countries of the EEA.

**COUNTRY: NORWAY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 348/74 page 17	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the ECSC, of the one part, and the Kingdom of Norway, of the other part	ECSC Treaty EEC-Norway Agreement of 14 May 1973	Signed on 14 May 1973 In force since 1 January 1975 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 26-28).	Joint agreement. Amendment: see OJ L 385/80.
OJ L 226/80 page 47	Agreement on fisheries between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 27 February 1980 In force from 16 June 1981 until 16 June 1991. Renewable automatically thereafter from periods of six years unless denounced (not less than nine months' notice).	Consultations between the parties (Article 8).	Based on the principle of reciprocal access to fisheries. The application of Articles 2 and 7 of this Agreement is determined annually in the consultations between the parties. The act resulting from these consultations is incorporated into Community law. Immediately following the referendum held on 2 November 1994 a provisional package of arrangements was adopted under an interim agreement in order to ensure continued fishing activity for the 2000 vessels operating in the north-east Atlantic. Subsequently, on 25 February 1995, a TAC agreement was established for Norway. European Union vessels were given fishing opportunities in the Barents Sea and the EU allotted Norway quotas in its own waters and in Greenland waters.
OJ L 357/80 page 78	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Norway Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980 Entered into force on 1 January 1981 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC- Norway Agreement.	



**COUNTRY: NORWAY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Kingdom of Norway consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Norway Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under the ECSC-Norway Agreement.	Agreement signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.
Not published, see: SEC(81) 244	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and Norway concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 2 February 1981. In force for an unlimited period.	Consultations at senior official level.	
Not published, see: SEC(83) 1909	Exchange of letters concerning cooperation between Norway and the Commission of the European Communities in the field of consumer protection	EEC Treaty	Signed on 21 November 1981 for an unlimited period.	Annual meeting of responsible officials.	

**COUNTRY: NORWAY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 78/86 page 26	Framework Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation between the European Communities and the Kingdom of Norway	EEC Treaty Euratom Treaty	Signed on 27 June 1986. Entered into force on 17 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Norway- Communities Research Committee (Article 10)	Framework Agreement to set up and develop scientific and technical collaboration, to be implemented by means of specific agreements establishing aims, rules governing dissemination of knowledge and intellectual property, and financial aspects. This Framework Agreement reflects the conclusions of the meeting of EEC and EFTA ministers held in Luxembourg on 9 April 1984 with a view to promoting scientific and technical cooperation in Europe.
OJ L 328/86 page 21	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning non-agricultural products and processed agricultural products not covered by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Norway Agreement.	Agreement concluded to take account of the accession of Spain and Portugal.
OJ L 328/86 page 76	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway concerning agriculture and fisheries	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Norway Agreement	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Norway Agreement.	Agreement concluded in the spirit of Article 15 of the free trade Agreement, made necessary by the accession of Spain and Portugal to the Community. The second Agreement consists of three exchanges of letters and contains a clause concerning the Canary Islands and Ceuta and Melilla.
OJ L 337/86 page 1	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986. Entered into force on 1 March 1987 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Norway Agreement.	Contains 8 annexes which form an integral part of the Agreement. For amendments or derogations, see: OJ L 136/89, page 14. For Third Additional Protocol, see OJ L 206/89, page 11.

**COUNTRY: NORWAY**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 295/89 page 15	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the elimination of existing and prevention of new quantitative restrictions affecting exports or measures having equivalent effect	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 18 July 1989. Entered into force on 1 January 1990, for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Norway Agreement.	The contracting parties to this Protocol amended the Agreement signed on 22 July 1972 (OJ L 300/72) as follows: insertion of Articles 13a, 13b and 24a; replacement of Article 27; and addition of Protocol 5.
OJ L 291/90 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway laying down a procedure for the exchange of information in the field of technical regulations	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 19 December 1989. Entered into force on 1 January 1990. For duration see Article 15.	Consultations between the contracting parties in the framework of the cooperation established between experts from the EC and the EFTA countries (Article 13).	Agreement governing procedures to deal with technical barriers to trade.
OJ L 44/92 page 39  OJ L 72/93 page 27	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway on the adaptation of the Agreement concerning reciprocal trade in cheese	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 4 February 1992 and 16 March 1993.  Subsequently renewed.	Joint Committee	Concerns annual quotas for trade in cheese. The necessary adjustments to the arrangements are made annually.
OJ L 109/93 page 47	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway concerning certain arrangements in agriculture	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 2 May 1992.		Comprises an Agreement and four annexes forming an integral part of the Agreement. The arrangements include: 1. an arrangement on mutual trade in cheese (Annex I); 2. an arrangement on trade in certain horticultural products (Annex II); 3. tariff concessions granted by Norway to the EC (Annex III) and rules of origin (Annex IV). Implementation by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 109/93, page 1) which was signed on 17 March 1993 and entered into force on 30 April 1993.

**COUNTRY: NORWAY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 187/95 page 14	Additional protocol to the agreements between the European Community and the Kingdom of Norway to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 25 July 1995 for an unlimited period.	Joint committee of Norway/EC agreement	Agreement providing for the new arrangements following the recent accessions and therefore introducing the adjustments in the field of fisheries made necessary to maintain trade flows between Norway and the new Member States.
OJ L 327/95 page 21	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Kingdom of Norway and the European Community relating to certain agricultural products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 21 December 1995 for an unlimited period. Entered into force retroactively on 1 September 1995.	Joint committee of Norway/EC agreement	The agreement refers to the exchanges of letters of 16 April 1973, 14 July 1986 and 2 May 1992 in order to amend and establish, in the spirit of Article 15 of the Norway/EC agreement, the arrangements for trade in certain agricultural products following the accession to the European Union of Austria, Finland and Sweden.
OJ L 105/97 page 17	Agreement on customs cooperation between the European Community and the Kingdom of Norway.	EEC Treaty Article 113 and Article 228(2), first sentence and 228(3), first subparagraph	Signed on 14 April 1997 for an unlimited period. For denunciation procedures see Article 9(1) and (2).	Joint committee of Norway/EC agreement	Agreement maintaining the substance of the bilateral agreements concluded before the accession of Finland and Sweden to the European Union. It replaces the provisions of the bilateral agreements on customs cooperation concluded between Norway and Sweden. Mutual acceptance of this agreement is reaffirmed by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (also in OJ L 105/97, page 13), which was signed on 13 March 1997 and entered into force on 1 July 1997.

**COUNTRY: NORWAY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 345/96 page 78	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community, of the one part, and the Kingdom of Norway, of the other part, on Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kingdom of Norway	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 20 December 1996	Joint Committee set up by the EEC/Norway Agreement	Accompanied by "Agreed Minutes" ruling on the Norwegian and Community import regimes, the renewal of quotas, additional arrangements and future trading conditions.
OJ L 204/00 page 37	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Norway concerning the extension of the common communications network/common systems interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure	EC Treaty Article 133, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence and the first subparagraph of Article 300(3)	Signed and entered into force on 28 August 2000. It remains in force as long as the two contracting parties are parties to the convention of 20 May 1987 on a common transit procedure.	The European Commission also manages the system for the partners in accordance with the guidelines drawn up within the Customs Policy - Working Party on Data Processing CCN/CSI Technical Subgroup (CPC-CWP-CCN/CSI)	It indicates the flat-rate sums paid by Norway for the use of the network.
OJ L 257/00 page 24	Agreement between the European Community and the Kingdom of Norway on the participation of Norway in the work of the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction	EC Treaty, Article 308, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first subparagraph, second sentence	Signed on 19 October 2000 Entered into force after notification Unlimited period (Article 13)	Management Board (Article 3), Scientific Committee (Article 4)	The Agreement allows Norway to participate in the activities of the Monitoring Centre. Norway takes part in the European information network on drugs and drug addiction (Reitox), in the Centre's Management Board and Scientific Committee and pays a sum equivalent to 5.5% of the EU's subsidy. The Monitoring Centre has legal personality under Norwegian law (Article 7). Norway recognises the jurisdiction of the Court of Justice of the European Communities over the Centre (Article 9).

**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ L 300/72 page 189</p> <p>page 188</p>	<p>Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation</p> <p>Additional Agreement concerning the validity for the Principality of Liechtenstein of the above Agreement.</p> <p>(The Additional Agreement became null and void when Liechtenstein joined the EEA on 1 May 1995)</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Article 113</p>	<p>Signed on 22 July 1972. In force since 1 January 1973 for an unlimited period. May be denounced subject to 12 months' notice. From 1 January 1986 to 26 February 1986, extension to Spain and Portugal by exchange of letters (OJ L 370/85). See specific Protocol for ensuing period.</p>	<p>Joint Committee (Articles 29-31). The future developments clause makes the role of the Joint Committee a fairly important one. It has the power to make decisions which are binding on the parties concerned, subject to each having independent powers of final decision.</p>	<p>Non-specific or advanced trade agreement. This is a preferential agreement, establishing a free trade area and laying down a detailed schedule for the dismantling of tariffs, on completion of which industrial products circulate freely. The scope of this Agreement is wider than that of standard trade agreements, creating strong links between the two parties and embracing a great number of products. It does not contain a most-favoured-nation clause. The future developments clause states that if one of the contracting parties considers that it would be beneficial to develop the relationship defined by the Agreement, extending its scope to encompass sectors not originally covered, it may submit a reasoned request to that effect to the other party. The Joint Committee may be instructed to examine the matter. With this measure, the Agreement is made completely open and gives the Joint Committee treaty-making power which is extremely rare in Community agreements and used with caution. For amendments and derogations, see: OJ L 298/76, OJ L 338/76, OJ L 116/78, OJ L 303/78, OJ L 174/82, OJ L 337/83. For amendments introduced as a result of Norway's decision not to accede to the European Communities, see OJ L 106/75. Protocol 3 to the Agreement has been amended on several occasions by Joint Committee decisions or by exchanges of letters. In 1984, it became necessary to consolidate all provisions then in force in a single document. This was done by means of an exchange of letters to which was annexed the new text of Protocol 3, which replaces that of the original Protocol 3 to the Agreement (see OJ L 323/84). Other amendments followed. Concerning technical barriers to trade, see OJ L 291/90, page 1. A new agreement is under negotiation to take account of recent changes.</p>

\* Applied for accession in May 1992. Application subsequently withdrawn, but there are plans for a range of sectoral agreements likely to advance EU-Switzerland cooperation.

**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ ECSC 17/57 page 223	Agreement on the introduction of through international railway tariffs for the carriage of coal through Swiss territory	ECSC Treaty	Signed on 28 July 1956 In force since 1 June 1957 for an unlimited period.	Transport Committee (Articles 6-7).	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement, see OJ L 12/79. Second Supplementary Protocol (text of the Agreement in the Greek language), see OJ L 227/81 and OJ L 307/81. Text of the Agreement in Spanish and Portuguese, see OJ L 379/87, page 7.
OJ L 257/69 page 3	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning certain cheeses	EEC Treaty Article 113	Initialled on 29 June 1967 Entered into force on 1 July 1979 for an unlimited period.	Consultations between the parties.	Amended by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 5 November 1987 (see OJ L 289/87, page 32).
OJ L 350/73 page 13  page 29	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Swiss Confederation  Additional Agreement concerning the validity of the Agreement for the Principality of Liechtenstein. (The latter lapsed when Liechtenstein joined the EEA.)	ECSC Treaty	Signed on 22 July 1972 In force since 1 January 1974 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 25-27).	Joint agreement. See also: consultation agreement between the Swiss Confederation and the High Authority of the ECSC, signed in 1956 (OJ ECSC 7/57).
OJ L 294/72 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the application of the rules on Community transit	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 23 November 1972 In force since 1 January 1974 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 15-16).	Scope extended by Agreement between the European Economic Community, Switzerland and Austria, see OJ L 142/77. For the Greek language version of the text, see OJ L 147/81. For the Spanish and Portuguese language versions, see OJ L 143/86, page 187. Amendments and derogations, see: OJ L 151/77, OJ L 155/80, OJ L 108/81, OJ L 383/81, OJ L 19/82, OJ L 180/82, OJ L 285/82, OJ L 355/82, OJ L 339/83, OJ L 312/84, OJ L 26/85, OJ L 209/85, OJ L 99/87 and OJ L 332/87. See also OJ L 199/86 with ES-PT amendment and Additional Protocol following the accession of Spain and Portugal.

**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published	Exchange of letters between the Commission and the Swiss Confederation concerning recognition by the Swiss authorities of the laissez-passer issued by the Communities to members and servants of the institutions.	Protocol on the privileges and immunities of the European Communities (Article 7), annexed to the Merger Treaty of 1965.	Signed on 5 December 1974 for an unlimited period.		
Not published	Agreement concerning products of the clock and watch industry between the European Economic Community and its Member States and the Swiss Confederation	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 30 June 1967 In force since 1 January 1968 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Article 9)	Amended by new list relating to Article 2, see: OJ C 253/77. Joint agreement in that it is also signed by the Member States. See also amendment to Additional Agreement of 24 October 1986 (see OJ C 94/87, page 1).
OJ L 118/74 page 11	Additional Agreement to the Agreement concerning products of the clock and watch industry between the European Economic Community and its Member States and the Swiss Confederation	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 30 June 1967 In force since 1 January 1968 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under Article 9 of the EEC-Switzerland Agreement concerning products of the clock and watch industry.	Amended by new list relating to Article 2, see: OJ C 251/84. Joint agreement in that it is also signed by the Member States.
Not published. see: SEC(75) 4081	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and Switzerland concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 12 December 1975 In force from 12 December 1975 for an unlimited period.	Consultations at senior official level.	



**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 242/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation in the field of controlled thermonuclear fusion and plasma physics	Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Entered into force on 30 May 1979. Of unlimited duration in practice, as it is linked to the existence of Community programmes.	Euratom-Switzerland Fusion Committee (Article 16)	For amending Protocol, see OJ L 116/82.
OJ L 357/80 page 130	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Switzerland Agreement	Signed on 17 July 1980. Entered into force on 1 January 1981. Renewed from 1 March 1988 (date of entry into force) for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Switzerland Agreement. See above.	
Not published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Switzerland Agreement	Signed on 6 November 1980. Renewed on 1 March 1988 (date of entry into force) for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Switzerland Agreement. See above.	Joint agreement, i.e. signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.

**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 187/84 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation founding direct cooperation between the authorities of the Member States of the Community responsible for the prevention of fraud and the competent Swiss authorities	EEC Treaty	Signed on 15 October 1984 for an unlimited period. May be denounced subject to one year's notice in writing.	Exchanges of information (points 2 to 5) by the authorities concerned.	Purpose: cooperation between the authorities responsible for official control of wine.
OJ L 309/85 page 22	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on trade arrangements for soups, sauces and condiments	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 18 November 1985 Arrangements due to enter into force on 1 January 1986 for an unlimited period.	Given the absence of specific provision for administration, the Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Switzerland Agreement is the relevant body.	The Annex contains amended tables in respect of Protocol 2 to the Agreement of 22 July 1972 between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation, for the relevant products.
OJ L 313/85 page 5	Framework Agreement for scientific and technical cooperation between the European Communities and the Swiss Confederation	EEC Treaty Euratom Treaty	Signed on 8 January 1986. Entered into force on 17 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Switzerland-Communities Research Committee (Articles 10 and 11)	Agreement establishing a framework encompassing cooperation in all fields of research. A separate protocol may be concluded for the fields covered by the ECSC Treaty (Article 12). Special agreements will also be concluded to cover specific areas of cooperation.
OJ L 337/86 page 120	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 July 1986 Entry into force scheduled for 1 March 1986 (Article 18) for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Switzerland Agreement	See also exchange of letters concerning Spanish imports of the products falling within subheading 84.41 A I of the CCT. For amendment or derogations, see Second and Third Additional Protocols, OJ L 136/89 and OJ L 206/89.

**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 328/86 page 38	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning non-agricultural and processed agricultural products not covered by the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation	EEC Treaty Article 13	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee	Agreement concluded to take account of the accession of Spain and Portugal.
OJ L 328/86 page 98	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on agriculture and fisheries	EEC Treaty Article 13	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee	The Agreements comprise 5 exchanges of letters and contain a clause on the Canary Islands and Ceuta and Melilla.
Not published	Agreement between the ECSC Member States and the Swiss Confederation consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Switzerland Agreement	Signed on 14 July 1986 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Switzerland Agreement.	Joint agreement by its very nature, i.e. signed by the Member States as members of the ECSC.
OJ L 295/89 page 29	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the elimination of existing and prevention of new quantitative restrictions affecting exports or measures having equivalent effect	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 12 July 1989 Entered into force on 1 November 1990 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up under the EEC-Switzerland Agreement.	Forms integral part of the EC-Switzerland Agreement signed on 22 July 1972. The contracting parties to this Protocol amended the Agreement signed on 22 July 1972 (see OJ L 300/72) by inserting Articles 13a, 13b and 24a; replacing Article 7, Annex 7 and Article 27; and adding Protocol 6.
OJ L 291/90 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation laying down a procedure for the exchange of information in the field of technical regulations	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 19 December 1989. Entered into force on 1 November 1990 for an initial trial period of two years (Article 15). Extended by tacit agreement.	Consultations between the contracting parties in the framework of the cooperation established between experts from the EC and the EFTA countries (Article 13).	Agreement governing procedures to deal with technical barriers to trade.

**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 205/91 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning direct insurance other than life insurance	EEC Treaty Article 57(2) and Article 235	Signed on 10 October 1989 Concerning the period between the date of signature and the date of entry into force, see Joint Declaration in OJ L 205/91, page 45. Entered into force on 1 January 1993.	Joint Committee (Article 37)	Agreement of great legal interest. Its purpose is to enable non-life insurance companies based in the Community or in Switzerland to take up or pursue the business of insurance on the territory of the other contracting party, on equal terms and on a reciprocal basis. It is the first agreement concluded by the EEC on right of establishment in the insurance field or in the service sector generally. It establishes the non-discretionary possibility for insurance companies to set up agencies and branches on the territory of the other contracting party without the requirement for them to have a separate solvency margin.
OJ L 373/92 page 28	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on the carriage of goods by road and rail	EEC Treaty Article 75	Signed on 2 May 1992 Entered into force on 22 January 1993. Scheduled to run for twelve years to 21 January 2005	Joint Committee consisting of representatives of the Member States and chaired by the Commission representative (Article 4).	The purpose of the Agreement is to strengthen cooperation in the sector concerned, with special reference to Alpine transit traffic, through the introduction of coordinated measures to promote rail transport and combined transport. Questions concerning the environment and health are taken into consideration. Further bilateral air and road transport agreements are planned to back up the Agreement and ensure access to the Community market for Swiss road and air transport operators. These agreements have taken on the greatest importance, given Switzerland's non-involvement in the EEA Agreement and its lack of interest in joining the European Union.

**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 335/95 page 4	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) and Switzerland concerning the letters attachment to the Ecurie system (European Community urgent radiological information exchange).	EAEC Treaty, Article 101	Signed and entered into force on 2 October 1995 for an indefinite period	Exchange of information between the parties	Agreement made necessary by a rapid exchange of information in the event of a radiological emergency situation. It establishes and complements the respective warning systems.
OJ L 327/95 page 29	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Swiss Confederation and the European Community relating to certain agricultural and fisheries products	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Entered into force on 18 January 1996, retroactive application to 1 January 1995	Joint Committee of the 1972 Agreement	The agreement refers to the exchanges of letters of 21 July 1972, 5 February 1981 and 14 July 1986 in order to amend and establish in the spirit of Article 15 of the EEC/Switzerland Agreement, the arrangements for trade in certain agricultural products following the accession to the European Union of Austria, Finland and Sweden.
OJ L 169/97 page 76	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters adding to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation a protocol on mutual administrative assistance in customs matters	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 9 June 1997 Applicable provisionally as from 1 July 1997		
OJ L 102/00 page 52	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Switzerland concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence, and the first subparagraph of Article 300(3)	Signed on 13 and 14 April 2000. It remains in force as long as parties are contracting parties to the convention of 20 May 1987 concerning a common transit procedure	Unspecified	This Agreement sets out the payment system to be used for the annual use of the network.
OJ L 76/00 page 12	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community, of the one part, and the Swiss Confederation, of the other part, concerning Protocol 2 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 17 March 2000 Entered into force on 1 April 2000	See OJ L 300/72, page 189	The Agreed Minutes set out a number of changes to the respective import regulations applied by the EC and the Swiss Confederation to processed agricultural products covered by Protocol No 2 of the Free Trade Agreement of 1972. Ratified by the Swiss Confederation on 20 December 2000

**COUNTRY: SWITZERLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the EC and the Swiss Confederation on air transport		Signed on 21 June 1999. Entered into force on the 1st day of the 2nd month following the last notification of all seven agreements		On 16 October 2000, Switzerland deposited in Brussels, the formal instrument of notification for the seven bilateral agreements signed on 21 June 1999. The European Parliament approved the seven bilateral agreements on 4 May 2000.
Not yet published	Agreement between the EC and the Swiss Confederation on trade in agricultural products		Signed on 21 June 1999 Entered into force on the 1st day of the 2nd month following the last notification of all seven agreements		
Not yet published	Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation between the EC and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Swiss Confederation, of the other part		Signed on 21 June 1999 Entered into force on the 1st day of the 2nd month following the last notification of all seven agreements		
Not yet published	Agreement between the EC and the Swiss Confederation on certain aspects relating to public procurement		Signed on 21 June 1999 Entered into force on the 1st day of the 2nd month following the last notification of all seven agreements		
Not yet published	Agreement between the EC and the Swiss Confederation on the mutual recognition of conformity assessment		Signed on 21 June 1999 Entered into force on the 1st day of the 2e month following the last notification of all seven agreements		
Not yet published	Agreement between the EC and the Swiss Confederation on the transport of goods and of passengers by rail and by road		Signed on 21 June 1999 Entered into force on the 1st day of the 2nd month following the last notification of all seven agreements		
Not yet published	Agreement between the EC and the Swiss Confederation on the free movement of persons		Signed on 21 June 1999 Entered into force on the 1st day of the 2nd month following the last notification of all seven agreements		

## OTHER EUROPEAN COUNTRIES

**COUNTRY: ALBANIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 343/92 page 2	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Albania on trade and commercial and economic cooperation	EEC Treaty, Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 11 May 1992. Entered into force on 1 December 1992. Concluded for an initial period of ten years.	Joint Committee (see Article 18). The Joint Committee has the power to set up special working parties (Article 18(e)).	The aim of the Agreement, at the current stage of political relations, is the harmonious development and diversification of trade, and the development of various types of commercial and economic cooperation. Article 1 refers to observance of democratic principles and human rights as an essential feature of the Agreement, and full reference is made in the preamble to the CSCE. The Agreement is similar to those signed with the Baltic states and was accompanied by a statement on political dialogue. A provision halfway between a "future developments" clause and the <i>rebus sic stantibus</i> clause provides scope for the contracting parties to amend the Agreement (Article 21(2)). The Community also grants Albania the benefit of GSP arrangements, facilities in specific areas and macro-financial assistance to support Albania's balance of payments (see Decision 92/482/EEC - OJ L 287/92, and Decision 94/773/EEC - OJ L 308/94) and strengthen its reserves as part of the aid provided by the G24.
OJ L 123/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Albania on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialed on 15 June 1993. Implemented provisionally with retrospective effect from 1 January 1993. To run up to 11 December 1997 (Article 19). Renewable	Consultations between the parties pursuant to Article 15 of the Agreement.	Voluntary restraint agreement similar to those concluded with the Central and Eastern European countries and the former USSR countries. The parties indicate their agreement on the legal and administrative action to be taken in the event of fraud (Article 6). There is provision for promoting trade, through such means as exchange visits and contacts between interested parties. There are two annexes, four protocols, four agreed minutes and an exchange of notes, all of which form an integral part of the Agreement.



**COUNTRY: ALBANIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ No L 81/96 page 3	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Albania amending the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Albania relating to trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 22 August 1995, provisional application from 1 January 1995	Consultations between the parties governed by Article 15 of the Agreement	Agreement which contains the amendments necessary to the agreement on trade in textiles between Albania and the Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States.  Contains at annex the new forms valid for the years 1995 and following, the a provisional period ending on 31 December 1995.

**COUNTRY: ANDORRA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 374/90 page 16	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Andorra	EEC Treaty, Articles 99 and 113	Entered into force on 1 January 1991 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Article 17)	An Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, signed on 28 June 1990, was required to confirm the acceptance of the Agreement by both parties (see OJ L 374/90, page 13). The Agreement provides for a customs union and lays down the arrangements for products which are not covered by the union. There are a number of accompanying documents, including an appendix concerning the definition of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation. See OJ L 43/91 for Decision No 7/91 of the Joint Committee granting a derogation from the definition of "originating products" for certain processed agricultural products. See also OJ L 43/91 also for a correction (page 55).
OJ L 374/90 page 13	An agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Andorra	EEC Treaty, Articles 99 and 113	Signed on 26 June 1990	Joint Committee	Exchange of letters notifying mutual acceptance of the agreement between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Andorra.
OJ L 148/97 page 15	Protocol on veterinary matters supplementary to the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Principality of Andorra	EC Treaty, Article 113	Signed on 15 May 1997 Entered into force retroactively on 1 March 1998	Joint Committee (Article 2, first paragraph) and a special veterinary sub-group (Article 2, second paragraph)	Forms an integral part of the Agreement (Article 3).

**COUNTRY: FYROM (Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia)**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 348/97 page 1	Cooperation Agreement and financial protocol between the European Community and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	EEC Treaty, in particular Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2), second sentence and Article 228(3), second subparagraph	Signed on 29 April 1997 and entered into force on 1 January 1991 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Article 33 <i>et seq</i> ) which may set up special working parties and has decision-making powers.	A very comprehensive agreement based on the similar agreement with Slovenia. Its purpose is to promote global cooperation between the parties with a view to contributing to the economic development of FYROM and developing a market economy. It contains a future developments clause and is accompanied by an important financial protocol. The question of negotiating a stability and association agreement is being considered.
OJ L 233/97 page 32	Agreement on trade in textile products between the European Community and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	EEC Treaty, in particular Articles 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 16 April 1997 Provisional application from 1 January 1997 Signed on 13 March 1998 Entered into force on 1 September 1998	Consultation procedures governed by Article 14 (1.2.3)	Accompanied by a protocol of understanding on market access (OJ L 147/98, page 53) which is an integral part of the agreement together with the annexes and appendices
OJ L 348/97 page 170	Agreement between the European Community and the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the field of transport	EC Treaty, in particular Article 75 in conjunction with Article 228(3), second subparagraph	Signed on 29 June 1997 Entered into force retroactively on 28 November 1997	Joint Committee	
OJ L 344/99, page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Initialled on 2 February 1999 Provisional application from 1 January 2000. Valid up to 31 December 2003. Renewed automatically up to 31 December 2004.	Consultation procedures Article 14	The Agreement was signed with a view to establishing permanent cooperation to provide a secure basis for trade and its equitable development. A review of how the Agreement is working will be undertaken before the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia joins the WTO. See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326, page 63) for the Agreement's approval.

**COUNTRY: BULGARIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 358/94 page 1	Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and (3), second paragraph Euratom Treaty, Article 101, second paragraph ECSC Treaty Article 95	Initialled on 22 December 1992. Signed on 8 March 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1995.	Association Council (Article 105) with decision-making powers. Association Committee (Article 109). Association Parliamentary Committee (Article 111).	<p>Association agreement and a forerunner to possible accession, providing for a timetable and a phased approach.</p> <p>In 1996 the Community reviewed the results achieved in transforming the political system and moving towards integration with the European Communities as a result of various measures, notably trade liberalisation, harmonisation of legislation, political cooperation etc., in order to pave the way for the following phases.</p> <p>Further improvements and concessions were introduced by an Additional Protocol (see OJ L 25/94).</p> <p>During 1994, pending the entry into force of the main Agreement, an Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the EEC and the ECSC and Bulgaria was implemented in order to apply in advance the trade provisions of the Europe Agreement and augment the provisions of the Agreement of 8 May 1990 (see OJ L 291/90), as subsequently amended by exchange of letters signed on 30 June 1994. The Joint Committee continued to function within the framework of the Interim Agreement.</p> <p>With the entry into force of the European Association Agreement, the former sectoral agreements lapsed and were replaced by the new arrangements. The latter are contained <i>inter alia</i> in the following protocols: Protocol 1 on textile and clothing products; Protocol 2 on ECSC products; Protocol 3 on trade between Bulgaria and the Community in processed agricultural products not covered by Annex II to the EEC Treaty; Protocol 4 concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation; Protocol 5 on specific provisions relating to trade between Bulgaria, of the one part, and Spain and Portugal, of the other part; Protocol 6 on mutual assistance in customs matters; Protocol 7 on concessions with annual limits; Protocol 8 on transboundary watercourses</p> <p>For the Additional Protocols see OJ L 378/94, page 1, and OJ L 25/94, page 26, made necessary to extend the areas of the agreement (OJ L 317/95, page 24 and L 103/96, page 53). For amendments to Protocol 4 see Decision 1/97 of the Association Council in OJ L 134/97 and Decision 1999 (OJ L 38/99, page 48).</p> <p>For subsequent amendments to the protocols and reviews of the arrangements for Bulgaria's participation in Community programmes under Association Council Decisions see OJs: L 255/95, L 325/95, L 26/97, L 134/97, L 15/98, L 13/98, L311/98, L 340/98, L 343/98, L 35/99, L 38/99, L 99/99, L 123/99, L 253/99, L 10/00, L 144/00, L 154/00, L 248/00.</p>

**COUNTRY: BULGARIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 337/93 page 11	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on the reciprocal protection and control of wine names	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 29 November 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1994, up to 1997	Consultations between the parties (Article 16).	Closer trade relations between Bulgaria and the European Union are linked directly to commercial and common agricultural policy measures. The Agreement was extended for the first time by agreement in the form of exchange of letters signed on 18 June 1999 (OJ L 172/99, page 3) It was extended up to 31 December 2000 in order to maintain the reciprocal preferential arrangements and to continue to promote trade (see Regulation No 388/2000 of 24 January 2000; OJ L 49/00).
OJ L 96/98 page 3	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria on the reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 19 March 1998.	Consultations between the parties, with the possibility of introducing amendments (point 8). Hence there is scope for development.	These two Agreements, though quite distinct from the association Agreement and not forming an integral part of it, both fall within the framework of the overall approximation and consolidation of trade relations between Bulgaria and the European Union, given the direct link-up with measures adopted under the common commercial and agricultural policies.
OJ L 112/99, page 3	Protocol adjusting trade aspects of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union and the outcome of the Uruguay Round negotiations on agriculture, including improvements to the existing preferential arrangements	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 25 March 1999. Entered into force on 1 July 2000	See above: Europe Agreement	Protocol required for transitional measures in the form of autonomous tariff quotas.  Exchange of letters between the European Community and Bulgaria regarding entry prices applied to the import of fruit and vegetables into the Community

**COUNTRY: BULGARIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published	Protocol adjusting institutional aspects of the Europe Agreement establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Bulgaria, of the other part		Signed on 30 June 1999 Entered into force on the first day of the second month following the last notification		

**COUNTRY: CYPRUS\***

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 133/73 page 1	Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 19 December 1972. In force since 1 June 1973. The first stage should have been completed on 30 June 1977 but was subsequently extended. The Agreement is for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 12-14)	<p>First stage extended by Additional Protocol or unilaterally. Procedure for progress to the second stage decided by the Association Council on 24 November 1980. See Protocol in OJ L 174/81, signed on 18 March 1981 and in force from 1 July 1981. The Protocol concerning the trade arrangements to be applied during 1983 came into force on 1 December 1983 (OJ L 353/83, pages 1 and 7). Its provisions were unilaterally extended up to 30 June 1984 (OJ L 369/83, page 1) and subsequently extended up to 31 December 1985. The first stage was due to be completed by 30 June 1977, but was subsequently extended. The Protocol laying down the conditions and procedures for the implementation of the second stage of the Agreement establishing an Association between the EEC and the Republic of Cyprus and adapting certain provisions of the Agreement was signed on 19 October 1987 and entered into force on 1 January 1988 (see below).</p> <p>It provides for the establishment of a customs union. (See OJ C 343/87).</p> <p>Cyprus has now presented an application for accession and the Cyprus government wanted the negotiations to proceed simultaneously with those involving the other applicant countries. (Meeting of Parliamentary Joint Committee on 17 March 1992.) The well-known problems relating to the partition of the island prevented that, but moves are under way in various forums to produce a solution, this being all the more desirable as it would result in enlargement of the Union towards the south.</p> <p>Preparatory talks on negotiations were held in Brussels on 29 November 1993. Accession negotiations are under way. Meanwhile see the decisions of the Association Council, in particular Decision 1/97 in OJ L 215/97 page 1. Cyprus is also associated with the Fifth Framework Programme for research, technological development and demonstration activities (1998-2000)</p>

\* Accession application: 3 July 1990

**COUNTRY: CYPRUS**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 133/73 page 87	Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus consequent on the accession of new Member States to the EEC	EEC Treaty Article 238 Act annexed to the Accession Treaty, Article 108	Signed on 19 December 1972. In force since 1 June 1973, for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 12-14)	The following States: the United Kingdom, Denmark, Ireland.
L 339/77 page 2	Additional Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus + annex	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 15 September 1977. Entered into force on 1 June 1978 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	This Protocol and its annex will be an integral part of the Association Agreement. For amendment see OJ L 288/85. It concerns the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation. Amended by Regulation No 3576/92 published in OJ L 364/92 and by Decision No I/91 of the Association Council (OJ L 372/91, page 37).
OJ L 172/78 page 2	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 11 May 1978. Entered into force on 1 July 1978 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	The Protocol forms an integral part of the Association Agreement and concerns the trade measures which supplement the arrangements provided for in the Association Agreement, notably in the field of agricultural products.
OJ L 174/81 page 1	Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC	Signed on 12 December 1980. Entered into force on 1 August 1981 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	The Protocol and the annexes thereto form an integral part of the Association Agreement.



**COUNTRY: CYPRUS**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 393/87 page 37	Protocol to the Association Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 19 October 1987. Valid for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	Forms an integral part of the Agreement to amend the standards as a result of the accession of the Iberian countries.
OJ L 393/87 page 2	Protocol laying down the conditions and procedures for the implementation of the second stage of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus and adapting certain provisions of the Agreement	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 19 October 1987 in Luxembourg. Entered into force on 1 January 1988 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement.	<p>The Protocol provides for the establishment of a customs union in two phases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- during a first phase of 10 years (1988-97 in principle), Cyprus is to abolish customs duties for industrial products originating in the EEC and to adopt the CCT</li> </ul> <p>The two parties will abolish their customs duties for the agricultural products covered by reciprocal concessions in the Association Agreement.</p> <p>The Community will progressively increase the tariff quotas for Cyprus's principal agricultural export products. Cyprus will grant concessions for Community exports of cereals, beef and veal and vegetable oils.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the second phase (5 years) will enter into force by a decision of the Association Council. The measures necessary to implement the free movement of agricultural products in a customs union will be applied.</li> </ul> <p>The Protocol, together with its Annexes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and the exchanges of letters annexed to the Final Act, forms an integral part of the Association Agreement.</p> <p>For amendments see OJ L 181/92, page 9</p>

**COUNTRY: CYPRUS**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 278/95 page 22	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus (fourth Protocol)	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	1994-98 Signed on 12 June 1995.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Cyprus Agreement (Article 18). The execution, management and maintenance of schemes that are the subject of financing is the responsibility of Cyprus, while the European Communities will supervise the expenditure of aid.	This follows the Protocols of 1979, 1984 and 1990. The Protocol provides for an aggregate amount of ECU 74 million, breaking down into ECU 50 million in the form of loans from the EIB, ECU 22 million from the Community budget in the form of grants, and ECU 2 million from the Community budget in the form of risk capital. Eligible for financing: infrastructure, technical cooperation and training projects.
OJ L 299/97 page 21, 29 and 35	Bilateral agreements between the Community and Cyprus on Cyprus's participation in Community programmes in the fields of education, training and youth	EEC Treaty Article 126 and 127 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 25 July 1997 See Article 14 for entry into force	Special Joint Committee (Article 7)	Part of pre-accession strategy. The system provides for three separate agreements for the Socrates (page 22), Leonardo (page 29) and Youth for Europe (page 35) programmes. The financial rules governing the programmes are set out in the respective annexes.
OJ C 162/98 page 5	Bilateral agreement between the Community and the Republic of Cyprus on the Republic of Cyprus' participation in a Community programme within the framework of Community audiovisual policy	EEC Treaty Article 127(4) and 130(3), in conjunction with the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Duration of MEDIA II programme (32/12/2000) See Article 14 for entry into force.	Special Joint Committee (Article 6)	Contains an annex which forms an integral part of the Agreement. Part of pre-accession strategy.
OJ L 89/97 page 1	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Cyprus on the adjustment of the regime for imports into the European Community of oranges originating in Cyprus, and amending Regulation (EC) No 1981/94	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed and entered into force on 14 March 1997. Applicable from 1 December 1996.		

**COUNTRY: CYPRUS**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 180/99, page 35	Additional Protocol to the EEC/Cyprus Association Agreement	EEC Treaty, Article 170 in conjunction with Article 228(2), Article 300(3), first subparagraph	Signed and entered into force on 20 May 1999. Covers the framework programme 1998-2002	Special Joint Committee (Article 4)	Cooperation to promote Cyprus's participation in Community framework programmes and to create and strengthen links between training and research establishments. Annex A: principle of allocation of intellectual property rights Annex B: financial rules governing Cyprus's financial contribution under Article 5 of the Protocol
OJ L 96/2000, page 62	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Cyprus establishing cooperation in the audiovisual field including participation in the MEDIA II programme	EEC Treaty, Articles 127(4) and 130(3) in conjunction with the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 9 December 1998. Entered into force on 1 May 1999 Valid up to 31 December 2000	Joint Committee (Article 6)	The Agreement forms part of the preaccession strategy and is intended to promote the European dimension in the audiovisual sector. Annex on Cyprus's financial contribution to the MEDIA II programme

**COUNTRY: CROATIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 25/01, page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty, Article 133, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first subparagraph, first sentence	Initialled on 8 November 2000. Provisional application from 1 January 2001 to 31 December 2003. Renewed automatically up to 31 December 2004	Consultation between the parties (Article 14)	The Agreement provides for quantitative restrictions for the products listed in Annex I according to the procedure laid down (Article 8) and a double-checking system (Title III of Appendix A). The annexes, appendices and minute form an integral part. The parties undertake to start consultations six months before the expiry of the agreement in order to conclude another if appropriate. A review of how the agreement is working will be undertaken before Croatia joins the WTO.

**COUNTRY: HUNGARY**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ L 347/93 page 1</p>	<p>Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 238</p>	<p>Signed on 16 December 1991. Notification of completion of procedures given on 13 December 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1994.</p>	<p>Association Council (Article 104) Association Joint Committee Association Parliamentary Committee</p>	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature for certain aspects. Association agreement and a forerunner to possible accession, providing for a timetable and a phased approach. The protocols form an integral part of the Agreement. See amendment to Protocol No 4 on 1 July 1997 (OJ 92/97). Some provisions on agriculture replace the agreement on trade in the sheepmeat and goatmeat sector signed on 10 July 1981.</p> <p>In 1996 the Community reviewed the results obtained in transforming the political system and achieving integration with the EC through various means, notably trade liberalisation, harmonisation of legislation, political cooperation etc.</p> <p>Pending entry into force of this Agreement, an Interim Agreement gave immediate effect to the provisions on trade and trade-related matters contained in the Europe Agreement. Under the Interim Agreement the Joint Committee of the 1989 accord continued to function. See also Additional Protocol signed on 22 December 1993 (OJ L 25/94, page 33) and applied retrospectively from 1 July 1993 (except for Article 7, aimed at expediting customs measures).</p> <p>See OJ L 295/94 for Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending Annexes VIIIa, IXb and Xb, requested by Hungary and signed on 25 October 1994.</p> <p>After the Copenhagen European Council meeting of 21/22 June 1993 at which new Community programmes were decided for Hungary, an additional protocol to the Europe Agreement was signed on 13 July 1995 (see OJ L 317/95). Protocol No 4 to the agreement underwent amendments decided by the Association Council and was eventually replaced by a new text (see OJ No L201/95, page 39). See Decision No 4/1999 of the Association Council (OJ L 19/00, page 40) for amendment to Protocol No 4 on the definition of the concept of "originating products" and the method of administrative cooperation.</p>

**COUNTRY: HUNGARY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 337/93 page 84	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary on the reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 29 November 1993. Subsequently renewed. Due to expire on 31 December 2000	Consultations between the parties, with the possibility of introducing amendments (point 8).	Contains an annex, an exchange of letters, a further annex and a joint declaration, all of which form an integral part of the Agreement.  Correction contained in agreed minute of 24 November 1994. When it expires the Agreement will be replaced by an additional protocol which is being adopted and which will cover all the matters included in the Agreement which has expired. It was extended by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 49/00).
OJ L 337/93 page 94	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary on the reciprocal protection and control of wine names	EC Treaty Article 113 EC-Hungary Association Agreement	Signed on 29 November 1993. Due to expire on 31 December 2000	Mutual assistance between control authorities See Title II, Articles 9 and 10	Contains an annex, a protocol, two exchanges of letters (concerning Article 4) and three declarations, all of which form an integral part of the Agreement.  Correction contained in agreed minute signed on 24 November 1994. It will remain in force until the Additional Protocol to the Association Agreement on trade in wine comes into effect.

**COUNTRY: HUNGARY**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 317/95 page 29	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second paragraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 13 July 1995. Additional to the Europe (Association) Agreement which entered into force on 21 December 1995.	Same as for Europe Agreement.	<p>Agreement made necessary following the conclusions of the Copenhagen summit of 21/22 June 1995 according to which future cooperation should be geared to the objective of accession.</p> <p>Concerns (see Article 1) the following EC programmes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- technological research and development</li> <li>- information services</li> <li>- environment</li> <li>- education, training and youth</li> <li>- social policy and health</li> <li>- consumer protection</li> <li>- small and medium-sized enterprises</li> <li>- tourism</li> <li>- culture</li> <li>- audiovisual sector</li> <li>- civil protection</li> <li>- facilitation of trade</li> <li>- energy</li> <li>- transport</li> <li>- fight against drugs and drug addiction</li> </ul> <p>and the inclusion of other fields if necessary</p>

**COUNTRY: HUNGARY**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 212/99, page 1	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary on the reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines	EC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 29 July 1999 Entered into force on 29 July 1999. Valid up to 31 December 1999		As the Agreement has expired, it will be replaced by another agreement which is being adopted and which will cover all matters included in the Agreement which has expired.
Not yet published	Protocol on the adaptation of the institutional aspects of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and the Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part		Signed on 25 June 1999 Entered into force the first day of the second month following the last notification		



**COUNTRY: MALTA\***

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
L 61/71 page 1	Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 5 December 1970. Entered into force on 1 April 1971 for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 12-14)	<p>Association Agreement of the type signed prior to a possible accession. The Agreement provides for two stages: the first (duration: five years) was twice extended by an Agreement and an Additional Protocol (expiring on 31 December 1980), see: OJ L 81/76, OJ L 304/77, OJ L 81/89.</p> <p>The trade provisions of the Agreement and the Protocols were unilaterally extended up to 31 December 1985.</p> <p>The Community and Malta subsequently implemented unilaterally the trade provisions of the Agreement, which provide for substantial concessions.</p> <p>In June 1993 the Commission gave a favourable opinion to Malta's accession application.</p> <p>On 1 March 1995 the Commission examined the development of the reform programme agreed with the Malta Government in March 1994 and sent a report to the Council following which the programme was carried out within the time schedule laid down and the accession negotiations were able to start six months after the conclusion of the IGC.</p> <p>On 10 April 1995, the General Affairs Council decided on the negotiation of accession of Malta following proposals from the Commission, six months after the conclusion of the IGC in 1996, based on the outcome of the Conference. This position was reaffirmed at the European Councils held in Cannes (June 1995) and Madrid (December 1995).</p> <p>Following the 1996 general elections, the Maltese government informed the Commission that it intended to suspend for the time being Malta's application to join the Community.</p> <p>However the latest general elections in September 1998 put the issue back on the agenda and the EC is currently "screening" Malta with a view to opening negotiations in the near future.</p> <p>See also: Additional Protocol to the Association Agreement, OJ L 304/97 (signed on 27 July 1977 and entered into force on 1 January 1989); Supplementary Protocol to the Association Agreement OJ L 81/89 (signed on 14 December 1988 and entered into force on 1 April 1989).</p>

\* Accession application: 16 July 1990. Negotiations in progress.

**COUNTRY: MALTA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 111/76 pages 1 and 11	Protocol laying down certain provisions relating to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta and Protocol concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 4 March 1976. Entered into force on 1 June 1976 for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 12-14)	Forms an integral part of the Association Agreement. For amendments see OJ L 143/84, OJ L 196/84, OJ L 44/86, OJ L 361/86 and OJ L 364/92.
OJ L 116/91 page 67	Protocol extending the first stage of the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 20 December 1990. Entered into force on 1 May 1991 for a period that is <i>de facto</i> unlimited.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Malta Agreement.	The first stage of the agreement was extended for the first time up to 31 December 1990 by the Supplementary Protocol (OJ L 81/89) to improve the arrangements for the importation into the Community of certain (mainly agricultural) products originating in Malta in order to safeguard traditional trade flows in the new situation ensuing from enlargement. The current protocol extends the first stage of the agreement up to 31 December 1991 and <i>de facto</i> for an unlimited period, as it can be further extended automatically from year to year unless either party gives notice of termination by 1 July in any given year. Was preceded by an additional protocol to the agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta in OJ L 81/89 page 1 which improves the rules governing Community imports of certain products (particularly agricultural products) originating in Malta, with a view to maintaining traditional trade flows in the new situation brought about by the enlargement of the Community.
OJ L 81/89 page 10	Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Malta consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 14 December 1988 for an unlimited period.	Association Council set up by the EEC-Malta Agreement.	Contains the measures to be taken by both parties with a view to the progressive application of the association arrangements in trade relations between Malta and the two new Member States. This Protocol and its annexes form an integral part of the Association Agreement. See also OJ L 198/90, pages 1-5.

**COUNTRY: MALTA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>																
OJ L 278/95 page 14	Protocol relating to financial and technical cooperation between the European Community and Malta	EEC Treaty, Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(2), second sentence and (3), second subparagraph	Signed on 12 June 1995. Entered into force (see Article 21(2)) on 1 January 1996.	Association Council of the Malta-EEC Agreement (Article 12-14).	<p>This Protocol provides for an overall amount of ECU 45 million, of which ECU 30 million in the form of EIB loans, 13 million from the budget resources of the Community in the form of grants and 2 million from the budget resources of the Community in the form of a contribution to the constitution of risk capital.</p> <p>The amounts provided for in the first three protocols preceding it were as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>EIB</th> <th>Special loans</th> <th>Aid</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1st Protocol (1978-83)</td> <td>16</td> <td>5</td> <td>5.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2nd Protocol (1983-88)</td> <td>13</td> <td>3</td> <td>10.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3rd Protocol (1988-92)</td> <td>23</td> <td>2.5</td> <td>12.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The loans on special terms provide for a duration of 40 years, 10-year grace period at 1% interest. For the extension of the Fourth Financial Protocol see 199/259.EC OJ L 100/99.</p>		EIB	Special loans	Aid	1st Protocol (1978-83)	16	5	5.0	2nd Protocol (1983-88)	13	3	10.5	3rd Protocol (1988-92)	23	2.5	12.5
	EIB	Special loans	Aid																		
1st Protocol (1978-83)	16	5	5.0																		
2nd Protocol (1983-88)	13	3	10.5																		
3rd Protocol (1988-92)	23	2.5	12.5																		
OJ L 59/00 page 7	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Malta amending the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and Malta	EC Treaty, Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 23 February 2000. Entered into force on 23 February 2000	See Malta-EU Association Agreement (above)	This Exchange of Letters provides that the tariff ceilings (Article 2 of the Annex to the Association Agreement) will be replaced within the framework of the completion of the first stage of the Agreement by the time textile imports are fully liberalised.																
OJ L267/2000 page 46	Agreement between the European Community and Malta adopting the terms and conditions for the participation of Malta in Community programmes in the fields of training, education and youth	EC Treaty, in particular Articles 149 and 150 in conjunction with Article 300(2) and (3), first subparagraph	Signed on 29 September 2000 Entered into force on 29 September 2000	See Malta-EU Association Agreement (above)																	

**COUNTRY: POLAND**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 348/93 page 1	Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States of the one part, and the Republic of Poland of the other part	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 238	Signed on 16 December 1991. Entered into force on 1 February 1994. Concluded for an unlimited period, with a ten-year transitional period divided into two five-year stages.	Association Council (Article 2) Association Committee Association Parliamentary Committee	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature for certain aspects.</p> <p>Association agreement and a forerunner to possible accession, providing for a timetable and a phased approach. It constitutes the political and economic framework for Community-Poland relations and provides for a range of measures likely to bring the two sides closer, including political dialogue, coordination of social security systems, free movement of investment capital, economic and industrial cooperation and investment promotion.</p> <p>Accompanied by protocols which form an integral part of the agreement. For the amendment of Protocol 4 in 1997 see OJ L 221/97, page 1.</p> <p>Also noteworthy are the institutional arrangements and the significance of the resources available under the Phare Programme.</p> <p>In 1996 the Community reviewed the results obtained in transforming the political system and achieving integration with the EC through various means, notably trade liberalisation, harmonisation of legislation, political cooperation, etc.</p> <p>The Protocols are an integral part of the Agreement. These are: Protocols 1 on textile products (see Agreed Minute No 5); 2 on ECSC products, 3 on trade between Poland and the Community in processed agricultural products not covered by Annex II to the EEC Treaty; 4 concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation; 5 on specific provisions relating to trade between Poland, of the one part, and Spain and Portugal, of the other part; 6 on mutual assistance in customs matters.</p> <p>Final Act and Joint declarations For amendment to Protocol 4 concerning the definition of the concept of originating products and methods of administrative cooperation see Decision No 5/1999 of the Association Council (OJ L 29/00, page 26).</p>

**COUNTRY: POLAND\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 47/94 page 19	Agreement in the form of Agreed Minutes on certain oilseeds between the European Community and Poland under GATT Article XXVIII	EEC Treaty Article 113 and Article 228(2)	Signed on 31 January 1994.	No provision in the Agreement.	Relates to GATT schedules concerning oilseeds.
OJ L 202/94, page 19	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Poland amending Annex IVb to the Interim Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part, and to the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113	Applying from 1 January 1994 up to Poland's accession. Signed on 11 March 1994	No provision in exchange of letters	This Agreement concerns cars originating in the Community. It covers paragraphs 2 and 3 of Annex IVb to the Interim Agreement and to the Europe Agreement.
OJ L 317/95 page 34	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 17 July 1995. Same duration as Association Agreement. Entered into force on 1 March 1997.	As for Association Agreement (see Article 5)	Made necessary following the meeting of the European Council at Copenhagen, 21/22 June 1993, to approve the conclusions. The first text of this Agreement, before amending, was published in OJ L 195/93, page 45, and in OJ L 25/94 in the form of an interim agreement as the association agreement was not yet in force. This protocol is an integral part of the Europe Agreement and concerns the opening up of Community programmes.

\* Accession application: 5 April 1994.

**COUNTRY: POLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 237/98 page 8	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Poland regarding a Protocol on a European Conformity Assessment Agreement	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 30 July 1998	Bodies provided for by the Poland-EC Association Agreement	Falls within the framework of Europe (association) Agreement, whose movements it follows
OJ L 165/98 page 15	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Poland regarding the modernisation of the Polish oil sector within the framework of the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 3 March 1998 (EC) and 24 March 1998 (Poland) Entered into force on date of second signature	Bodies provided for by the Poland-EC Association Agreement	Forms an integral part of the agreement negotiated on 17 and 18 October 1996 and approved by the Association Committee (EC-Poland) on 6 and 7 March 1997.

**COUNTRY: POLAND**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published	Protocol adjusting the institutional aspects of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Poland, of the other part		Enters into force on the first day of the second month following the last notification		

**COUNTRY: ROMANIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 337/93, page 173	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Romania on reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 29 November 1993 Renewed subsequently, expiring on 31 December 2000	Consultation between the parties (point 8) who may decide to amend the Agreement	This sets annual tariff quotas. Imports of wine under these concessions are subject to the presentation of an import certificate issued by a mutually recognised official body. It was extended for the first time by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 18 June 1999 (OJ L 172/99, page 3).  The Agreement was extended up to 31 December 2000 (Regulation No 388/2000 of 24 January 2000, OJ L 49/00) to maintain the reciprocal preferential arrangements and to continue to promote the development of trade.



**COUNTRY: ROMANIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 357/94 page 1	Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part and Romania, of the other part	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 238	Signed on 1 February 1993. In force since 1 February 1995.	Association Council (Article 106) Association Committee (Article 110) Association Parliamentary Committee	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature for certain aspects. Association agreement and a forerunner to possible accession, providing for a time-table and a phased approach.</p> <p>The association Agreements with Central and Eastern European countries - including Romania - make provision (in addition to the gradual establishment of a free trade area) for the free movement of workers, liberalisation of trade in services, approximation of laws and the stepping-up of economic social and financial cooperation, but also political dialogue and cultural cooperation, aspects which constitute the very basis of the association by underpinning economic and political freedom. See the measures adopted for the countries concerned under the Phare programme. Since 1991 Romania has received ECU 542 million in all, comprising 228 million in aid for development and the private sector, 135 million for human resource and social development and administrative reform, and 125 million for the balance of payments.</p> <p>The Agreement is accompanied by a Final Act, plus a number of protocols and annexes forming an integral part of the Agreement, notably a textiles protocol which replaced the bilateral textiles accord.</p> <p>For amendments to the protocol see OJ L 54/97 containing Decision No 1/97 of the Association Council.</p> <p>A protocol adjusting the institutional aspects of the Europe Agreement was signed on 28 June 1999 and will enter into force on the first day of the second month following the last notification (<u>not yet published</u>).</p>
OJ L 317/95 page 39	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Romania, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(2), second sentence and (3), second subparagraph	Signed on 30 June 1993. Entered into force on 1 January 1996.	See Europe Agreement for administrative bodies	Made necessary following the 21/22 June 1993 meeting of the European Council in Copenhagen to extend cooperation to new areas.
Not yet published	Protocol adjusting institutional aspects of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part and Romania, of the other part		Signed on 28 June 1999 Entered into force on the first day of the second month following the last notification		

**COUNTRY: SAN MARINO**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ C 302/91 page 12	Agreement on customs union and cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of San Marino	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 16 December 1991.	Cooperation Committee (Article 23)	Framework Agreement for cooperation.  Pending its conclusion and entry into force, the parties concluded on 27 November 1991 an Interim Agreement (see below) and an exchange of letters (see OJ C 302/91, page 10).
OJ L 359/92 page 13	Interim Agreement on trade and customs union between the European Economic Community and the Republic of San Marino	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 27 November 1991. Entered into force on 1 December 1992.	Cooperation Committee (Article 13)	The Agreement was approved with the aim of implementing provisionally the provisions and declarations of the cooperation Agreement (see above). There is an Annex specifying the five customs offices in Italian territory referred to in Article 7(1)(a), plus two declarations. See OJ L 42/93, pages 23, 29 and 34, for decisions of the Cooperation Committee on application of the rules laid down in the Agreement.
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement on cooperation and customs union between the European Economic Community and the Republic of San Marino consequent upon the accession of the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union		Signed on 30 October 1997	Cooperation Committee of the San Marino-EEC Cooperation Agreement	

**COUNTRY: SLOVAKIA\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 359/94 page 1	Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Slovak Republic, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 4 October 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1995.	Association Council (Article 104), Association Committee (Article 108), Association Parliamentary Committee (Article 110)	Joint agreement by its very nature, and a forerunner to possible accession, in certain areas. Provides for a time-table and a phased approach. Progress made in key areas (transformation of political system, trade liberalisation, approximation of laws, etc.) will determine the future approach to the Central and Eastern European countries and will be the basis for a pre-accession strategy covering all areas of established Community law and practice, with the aim of narrowing any gaps with the European Union. Participation in the Phare programme and any other funding available is also important in this respect. The Interim Agreement intended to give immediate effect to the trade and trade-related measures (OJ L 115/92) was concluded with the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic prior to the division of the country. Contains annexes and protocols (see amendment of Protocol No 4 in OJ L 212/97 page 1). See Decision of the Association Council No 4/1999 on the definition of the concept of "originating products" (OJ L 28/00, page 45).

\*Accession application: 27 June 1995

**COUNTRY: SLOVAKIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 294/94 page 26	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Slovak Republic concerning fish	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 28 October 1994. Applicable until expiry of the Association Agreement		Agreement amending certain articles of the Interim Agreement and the Association Agreement. Valid for Association Agreement after its entry into force. Trade in fish will be liberalised in accordance with the procedures and timetables set out in an Agreed Minute negotiated on 25 January 2001.
OJ L 115/96 page 42	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Slovak Republic, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 11 December 1995 Entered into force on 1 July 1996	As for Europe Agreement	Agreement made necessary following the conclusions of the Copenhagen summit of 21/22 June 1993 according to which future cooperation should be geared to the objective of accession.  Concerns (see Article 1) the following EC programmes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Technological research and development</li> <li>- information services</li> <li>- environment</li> <li>- education, training and youth</li> <li>- social policy and health</li> <li>- consumer protection</li> <li>- small and medium-sized enterprises</li> <li>- tourism</li> <li>- culture</li> <li>- audiovisual sector</li> <li>- civil protection</li> <li>- trade facilitation</li> <li>- energy</li> <li>- transport</li> <li>- fight against drugs and drug abuse</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;">and other fields if necessary</p>
Not yet published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the EC and the Slovak Republic concerning certain arrangements for live bovine animals	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 31 July 1997		
Not yet published	Protocol adjusting institutional aspects of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part and the Slovak Republic, of the other part		Signed on 25 June 1999 To enter into force on the first day of the second month following the last notification		

**COUNTRY: SLOVENIA\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 189/93 page 161	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia in the field of transport	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Slovenia Agreement Article 7	Signed on 5 April 1993. Entered into force on 29 July 1993.	Joint Committee (Article 22)	The Agreement governs the major aspects of transport cooperation, notably on transit traffic. In return for financial assistance, Slovenia grants freedom of transit through its territory for EU freight vehicles. It deals mainly with road freight transport, rail transport and combined transport, together with the associated facilities. Possible negotiations on air and sea transport are mentioned. (See Article 5 for planning under the Agreement and Article 6 for financial aspects.) See below the additional protocol to the Agreement (OJ L 351/97).
OJ L 344/96 page 1	Interim agreement on trade and trade related measures between the European Community, the European Steel and Coal Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part.	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) ECSC Treaty, Article 95 Euratom Treaty, second subparagraph of Article 101	Signed on 11 November 1996. Will be implemented provisionally from 1 January 1997 (See OJ L 344/96, page 1, footnote 2)	Cooperation Council set up by the Cooperation Agreement of 5 April 1993 (Article 38)	Agreement established provisionally with the objective of implementing the trade component of the Europe Association Agreement pending entry into force of that Agreement, which has still to be ratified by all the signatories as it is a joint agreement by its very nature.  For the additional protocol to this agreement signed on 30 October 1998 see OJ L 314/98 page 6.

**Accession application: 10 June 1996**

**COUNTRY: SLOVENIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 351/97 page 63	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia in the field of transport	EEC Treaty, Article 75 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence, and (3), first subparagraph	Signed on 11 December 1997. Applicable retroactively from 1 January 1995 up to 31 December 2003 Entered into force on 11 September 1998	Not provided for by the additional protocol but that of basic agreement applies	The protocol refers in particular to the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden to the European Communities. It arises in the framework of the EEC/Slovenia Agreement in the field of transport, signed on 5 April 1993, and in particular Article 12(2) thereof. It provides for non-discriminatory treatment between Community and Slovenian heavy goods vehicles in transit through Austria as from 1 January 1995 For the system of ecopoints applicable to Slovenian traffic through Austria (as from 1 January 1997), see OJ C 342/98 page 7.
OJ L 51/99 page 1	Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and the Republic of Slovenia	ECSC Treaty, Article 95 EEC Treaty, Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) ECSC Treaty, second subparagraph of Article 101	Signed on 10 June 1996 Entered into force on 1 February 1999	Association Council (Article 110-113) Association Committee (Article 114) Association Parliamentary Committee (Articles 116-118)	To replace the Interim Agreement and the Cooperation Agreement. Joint Agreement. Substance of the Agreement: provisions concerning: 1) political dialogue 2) free movement of goods 3) movement of workers, right of establishment, services 4) payments, capital, competition and other economic provisions, alignment of legislation 5) economic cooperation 6) prevention of illegal activities 7) cultural cooperation 8) financial cooperation 9) provisions relating to the Osimo agreements (see relations with Italy) 10) institutional, general and final provisions.
OJ L 182/99, page 21	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Slovenia concerning the system of ecopoints to be applied to Slovenian transit traffic through Austria as from 1 January 1997	EC Treaty, Article 75 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed and entered into force on 19 May 1999	Consultation between the parties	The Agreement provides ecopoints (transit rights) and supplementary ecopoints for 1997 to 2003.

**COUNTRY: CZECH REPUBLIC\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 360/94 page 1	Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Czech Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 23 June 1993 and signed on 4 October 1993. Entered into force on 1 February 1995.	Association Committee (Article 108) Association Parliamentary Committee (Article 110)	Joint agreement by its very nature, and a forerunner to possible accession. Provides for a timetable and a phased approach. Progress made in key areas (transformation of political system, trade liberalisation, approximation of laws, etc.) will determine the future approach to the Central and Eastern European countries and will be the basis for a pre-accession strategy covering all areas of established Community law and practice, with the aim of narrowing any gaps. Participation in the Phare programme and any other available sources is also important in this respect. The Interim Agreement concluded to give immediate effect to the trade and trade-related measures (OJ L 115/92, concluded with the Czech and Slovak Federal Republic prior to the division of the country) is rendered void by the entry into force of the Association Agreement (of which the protocols form an integral part). Protocol No 4 to the Europe Agreement was amended by Association Council Decision 3/96 (OJ L 343/96), while a protocol concerning sanitary, phytosanitary and animal welfare measures in relation to trade was signed on 20 July 1998 (see OJ L 106/98) and an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning certain arrangements for live bovine cattle was signed on 18 July 1997. See also: Decision No 3/1999 of the Association Council (OJ L 28/00) on the definition of the concept of "originating products"
OJ L 272/94 page 49	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Czech Republic concerning fish	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 22 September 1994.		Agreement amending certain articles of the Interim Agreement and the association Agreement.
OJ L 351/94 page 18	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters extending the adaptation to the Agreement between the European Community and the Czech Republic on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Adjustment covering the period from 31 December 1993 to 31 December 1994 First extension, see OJ L 47/94, page 45.		Voluntary restraint agreement. Further renewal at end December 1994, by this agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, up to 1 July 1995, the date of entry into force of arrangements adopted under the Uruguay Round

\* Accession application: 17 January 1996

**COUNTRY: CZECH REPUBLIC**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 317/95 page 44	Additional Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) Euratom Treaty Article 101, second subparagraph	Signed on 24 August 1995	As for Europe Agreement	Additional to Association Agreement Made necessary following the conclusions of the Copenhagen summit of 21/22 June 1995 to adopt its conclusions.  Concerns (see Article 1) the following EC programmes: - Technological research and development - information services - environment - education, training and youth - social policy and health - consumer protection - small and medium-sized enterprises - tourism - culture - audiovisual sector - civil protection - trade facilitation - energy - transport - fight against drugs and drug abuse and other fields if necessary
OJ L 81/96 page 390	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Additional Protocol on trade in textile products between the European Community and the Czech Republic	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 24 November 1994 Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1996	As for Additional Protocol	Amends the Additional protocol on trade in textile products in Article 2(3), appendix A and the annex to appendix B
OJ L 102/00, page 59	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Czech Republic concerning the extension of the common communication network/common system interface (CCN/CSI) within the framework of the Convention on a common transit procedure	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 13 April 2000	Consultations between the parties	The Agreement establishes a system of payment for the installation and use of the network.



**COUNTRY: TURKEY\***

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ 217 of 29 December 1964, pages 3685 and 3705	Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey <u>Annexed</u> : Provisional Protocol Financial Protocol	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 12 September 1963. In force from 1 December 1964 for an unlimited period.	Association Council (Articles 6 and 23) with power to take decisions on the attainment of the objectives set by the Agreement (Articles 22-23) and to set up committees (Article 24). It may also settle disputes (Article 25). Provision is also made for contacts between Turkish and European bodies other than the Commission (notably Parliament) (Article 27).	Agreement establishing a customs union and in principle paving the way for accession. It comprises three stages: - a preparatory stage (duration: around five years); - a transitional stage (twelve years) involving the establishment of a customs union; - a final stage. This Protocol established conditions, arrangements and a timetable for the transitional stage. In September 1982, Turkey asked for deferment of application of Article 10 of the Protocol.
OJ L 293/72 pages 1 and 68  page 57	<u>Annexed</u> : (with effect from 1 January 1973): Additional Protocol (amended by exchange of letters, see: OJ L 34/74);  Financial Protocol (an Internal Agreement on the Financial Protocol established the implementing conditions)		Signed on 23 November 1970.	On 30 September 1991, following a five-year gap, the Association Council resumed its activities. A steering committee was set up in 1993, reporting to the Association Council, to expedite completion of the customs union.	Free movement of workers is planned for 1996.  A proposal for a Regulation implementing Association Council Decision 3/80 extending the social security arrangements of the Community Member States to Turkish workers and their families is also before the Council of the European Union.  The agreement on implementation of the customs union was approved on 6 March 1995 and entered into force on 1 January 1996.  A Customs Union Joint Committee was created by Decision 1/95 of the Association Council. There is also a Customs Cooperation Committee. The definitive phase of the customs union under Articles 2 and 5 of the Association Agreement was approved by decision of the EC-Turkey Association Council (OJ L 35/96). See OJ L 94/00, page 6, for completion of customs union. The Third Financial Protocol (OJ L 67/79) has expired and the Fourth has not yet been adopted. Consequently financial measures concerning Community assistance come under the Euro-Mediterranean partnership and the MEDA programme (OJ L 189/96, page 1). The MEDA II Regulation came into force on 18 December 2000. From 1996 to 1999, Turkey received EUR 376 million (MEDA programme). From 2000 Turkey's annual allocations include part of the MEDA II's bilateral allocation and pre-accession strategy funds. The first Regulation was adopted in April 2000 (EUR 5 million over three years); the second in January 2001 (EUR 45 million over three years). The Annual allocation is EUR 177 million.

\* Accession application: 14 April 1987. Negotiations in progress.

**COUNTRY: TURKEY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ No 217/64 page 3703	Agreement on measures and procedures required for the implementation of the Agreement establishing an Association and Agreement on the Financial Protocol	EEC Treaty (Article 238) EEC-Turkey Association Agreement	Signed on 12 September 1963. In force from 17 November 1964 for an unlimited period.	As above.	It will be terminated on the expiry of the ECSC Treaty
OJ L 293/72 page 63	Agreement on products within the province of the ECSC	ECSC Treaty EEC Treaty Article 232	Signed on 23 November 1970. In force from 1 January 1973 for an unlimited period.	Consultations between the Parties (Article 4).	Internal Financial Agreement. Supplementary Protocol, see: OJ L 361/77, page 187.  Joint agreement. It will be terminated on the expiry of the ECSC Treaty
OJ L 361/77 page 1	Supplementary Protocol between the European Economic Community and Turkey consequent on the accession of new Member States to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 30 June 1973. Concluded for an unlimited period. Ratified by Turkey on 12 November 1982. Entered into force on 1 March 1986 (OJ L 48/86).	Association Council set up by the EEC-Turkey Agreement.	Replaces the preceding interim agreement.  Contains a supplementary internal financial agreement (page 217) and a Final Act (page 201).
OJ L 361/77 page 187	Supplementary Protocol on products within the province of the ECSC	ECSC Treaty	Entered into force on 1 March 1986 (OJ L 48/86).	As above.	Joint agreement. Supplementary internal financial agreement made necessary by the accession to the European Communities of the United Kingdom, Ireland and Denmark. It will be terminated on the expiry of the ECSC Treaty

**COUNTRY: TURKEY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ C 115/87 page 7	Protocol to the Association Agreement between the European Economic Community and Turkey consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC (Article 118 of the Act annexed thereto)	Signed in Brussels on 23 July 1987. Not yet ratified by all Member States.	Association Council	Application suspended.
Not published	Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 23 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Association Council	
Not published	Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and Turkey concerning products within the province of the ECSC consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Turkey Agreement	Signed on 23 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Association Council	Joint agreement by its very nature.
OJ L 53/88 page 91	Supplementary Protocol to the Agreement establishing an Association between the European Economic Community and Turkey	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 22 February 1988. Entered into force for an unlimited period on 1 April 1988 (OJ L 103/88).	EEC-Turkey Association Council	This Protocol confirms the two parties' commitment to maintaining Turkey's traditional export trade flows to the Community. It forms an integral part of the EEC-Turkey Association Agreement.
OJ L 35/96 page 47	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on the Canary Islands	Turkey/EC Association Agreement	Signed on 22 December 1995 for an unlimited period	EEC/Turkey Association Council	Given the definitive establishment of the Customs Union, this exchange of letters is designed to reaffirm the arrangements provided for in Regulation (EEC) No 1911 of 26 June 1991. In the same OJ, see different acts listing other Association Council decisions.

**COUNTRY: TURKEY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 227/96 page 1	Free Trade Agreement between the Community and Turkey concerning trade in products covered by the Treaty establishing the Coal and Steel Community	ECSC Treaty, Article 95, first subparagraph	Signed 25 July 1996. Entered into force on 1 August 1996. Unlimited duration	ECSC/Turkey Joint Committee (Article 14, 15 and 16) Contact Group (Article 19)	Definitive Free Trade Agreement on trade in products covered by the ECSC Treaty.  Arbitration procedure provided for to settle any dispute (Articles 17 and 18).
OJ L 277/97 page 38	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Turkey establishing, from 1 January 1994, the additional amount to be deducted from the levy or customs duties, applicable to the importation into the Community of untreated olive oil originating in Turkey	EC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 16 October 1996. Renewable	EEC/Turkey Association Council (not provided for in exchange of letters).	Preferential arrangement. For amendments see Decision 1/98 of 25 February 1998 (OJ L 86/1 of 20 March 1998) on processing of agricultural products.

## EASTERN EUROPE AND CENTRAL ASIA

**COUNTRY: ARMENIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Armenia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 20 July 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. In force up to 31 December 1994 and renewable (see below).	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ L 81/96 page 26	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Armenia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Armenia on trade in textile products to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 23 February 1995. Provisional application from 1 January 1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Armenia to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30 June 1995.
OJ L 263/96 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Armenia maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Armenia on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 20 July 1993 as amended by the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 23 February 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 18 January 1996 Provisionally applied from 1 January 1996 for at least three years	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Articles 19(1) and 20 and the amendments to be made if Armenia joins the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.

**COUNTRY: ARMENIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 239/99, page 1	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Armenia, of the other part	EC Treaty, Articles 54(2), 57(2), last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2), second sentence and Article 228(3), second subparagraph. Euratom Treaty, Article 101, second paragraph.	Signed on 22 April 1996 Planned for an initial period of ten years.	Cooperation Council (Articles 77-78) Cooperation Committee (Article 79) Parliamentary Cooperation Committee (Articles 82 to 84)	Joint Agreement covering Community and Member States' areas of jurisdiction. It establishes political dialogue. It contains a human rights clause allowing the Agreement to be suspended, even unilaterally, in the event of human rights abuse. Its provisions cover trade, employment, establishment, companies, cross-border services, payments and capital, competition, intellectual, industrial and commercial property, legislative cooperation, economic cooperation; cooperation on the prevention of illegal activities, prevention and control of clandestine immigration, cultural and financial cooperation. There is a separate protocol on customs cooperation. Four annexes and the customs protocol form an integral part of the Agreement. It is followed by declarations and a letter from the European Communities and their Member States.
OJ L343/99, page 2	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Armenia on trade in textile products initialled at Brussels on 20 July 1993, as last amended by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 16 January 1996	EC Treaty Article 113	Valid up to 31 January 2002, automatically renewed each year up to 31 December 2003 unless the parties notify to the contrary		Agreement initialled on 20 July 1993 extended. Articles 2(2) to (6), 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11 to 18, Protocols A, B, and C and Agreed Minutes 1, 2, 3 and 4 continue to apply in the form of an administrative arrangement (Article 2(17) of WTO Agreement) if Armenia joins the WTO. For approval of Agreement see Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63).

**COUNTRY: AZERBAIJAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 20 September 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. In force up to 31 December 1994 and renewable up to 31 December 1995 failing notice of termination by 30 June 1994 (Article 20).	Consultations between the parties	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ L 246/99 page 1	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Azerbaijan, of the other part	EC Treaty, Article 54(2), 57(2), last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) second sentence and Article 228(3) second subparagraph. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 22 April 1996 For an initial period of two years. Entry into force on 1 July 1999.	Cooperation Council (Article 77-78) Cooperation Committee (Article 79) Parliamentary Cooperation Committee (Articles 82-84)	Joint agreement covering both Community and Member State areas of competence. Agreement parallel to the Agreement linking the European Communities to the Republics of Armenia and Georgia. Same structure. It therefore covers political, economic and trade relations by establishing a basis for social, financial, scientific and cultural cooperation. It contains a "human rights" conditionality clause allowing for suspension of the agreement, even unilaterally, in the event of a breach of the principles set out in Article 2. The provisions on customs cooperation are contained in a separate protocol, annexed to the final act which also contains: nine joint declarations, an exchange of letters on the establishment of companies and a unilateral declaration by France concerning the OCT Outside the Agreement: a Community declaration. Objectives: see Article 1.



**COUNTRY: AZERBAIJAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 81/96 page 50	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan relating to trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 18 December 1995 Provisional application from 1 January 1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Azerbaijan to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards, with a transitional period ending 30 June 1995
OJ L 263/96 page 7	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 20 September 1993	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1996	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Azerbaijan to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.
OJ L 343/99 page 5	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Azerbaijan on trade in textile products initialled at Brussels on 20 September 1993, as last amended by an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 18 December 1995	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300	Implemented provisionally from 1 January 2000 under conditions of reciprocity	Consultations between the parties	The amended Agreement applies automatically up to 31 December 2003 unless the parties give contrary notification at least six months in advance. If Azerbaijan joins the WTO before the Agreement expires, Articles 2(2) to (6), 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 11 to 19, Protocols A, B and C and Agreed Minutes 1, 2, 3 and 4 will continue to apply in the form of administrative arrangements (see Article 2(17) of the WTO Agreement on textiles and clothing). For approval of Agreement, see Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63).

**COUNTRY: BELARUS**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Belarus on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 1 April 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. In force up to 31 December 1994 and renewable up to 31 December 1995 and then to 31 December 1999. Will be renewed from 1 January 2000.	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.  Amended in the form of an exchange of letters of 21 December 1994. Again amended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L81/96), which extends the Agreement to 31 December 1999. This exchange of letters took effect on 1 January 1996.
OJ L 94/95 page 44	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Belarus amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Belarus on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 21 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995. Signed on 6 March 1995 with retrospective effect.	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement linked to the above Agreement on textiles to take account of the new situation resulting from the accession of the new Member States, subject to reciprocal application by the parties.

**COUNTRY: BELARUS**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Belarus	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Signed on 6 March 1995.	Cooperation Council (Article 85) Cooperation Committee (Article 87) Parliamentary Committee (Article 90)	Joint Agreement. Same type of agreement as those signed with the other republics formerly part of the Soviet Union (Russia, Ukraine, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan and Moldova). Pending notification by the Member States the Interim Agreement will apply in the sectors where the Community has exclusive powers, i.e. in trade matters. However, given the relations between the European Union and Belarus since the end of 1996, the Council of the European Union concluded on 24 February 1997 and confirmed on 15 September 1997 that the European Communities and their Member States would conclude neither the interim agreement nor the partnership and cooperation agreement. This is still its position. The agreement of 12 December 1989 between the Community and the USSR also applies <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in regard to Belarus (OJ L 68/90, page 1). On 15 February 1995 a loan of up to ECU 75 million was approved for a stabilisation and adjustment programme to be run jointly with the IMF. Other aid items have been approved for various purposes.
Not yet published	Interim agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Communities of the one part and the Republic of Belarus of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228	Signed on 25 March 1996	1989 Agreement Joint Committee	Non-preferential agreement Signed pending completion of the ratification procedures for the partnership agreement to give effect to the trade aspects of the agreement, which fall under the sole competence of the European Union. This agreement has not yet entered into force owing to the EU's position in relation to Belarus (see partnership and cooperation agreement).
OJ L 336/99 page 27	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Belarus on trade in textile products	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Applicable up to 31 December 2003	Consultation between the parties (Article 15)	Appendices 1, 2 and 3 replace the annexes to the previous agreement. If Belarus joins the WTO before the Agreement expires, restrictions will be eliminated under the WTO Agreement. Other provisions will continue to apply in the form of administrative arrangements. For approval of Agreement see Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63).

**COUNTRY: GEORGIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 81/96 page 74 and OJ L 199/98 page 6	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Georgia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Georgia on trade in textile products to take into account the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 288(2), first sentence	Initialled on 15 June 1995 Provisionally implemented from 1 January 1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the amendments necessary to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Georgia to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Sets out in appendices the new forms valid for 1995 and thereafter, with a transitional period ending on 30 June 1995.
OJ L 263/96, page 11 and OJ L 199/98 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Georgia maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Georgia on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 17 November 1993 as amended by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 15 June 1995	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 22 December 1995 Provisionally implemented from 1 January 1996 for a period of at least three years	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1), second and third sentences, and Article 21 and the amendments to be made were Georgia to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.  In the case of Georgia the Agreement is put into application <i>de facto</i> by an <i>ad hoc</i> exchange of notes

**COUNTRY: GEORGIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 343/99 page10	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Georgia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Communities and the Republic of Georgia on trade in textile products, initialled at Brussels on 17 November 1993, as last amended by an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 22 December 1995	EC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first subparagraph	Applicable up to 31 December 2002. Automatically renewed up to 31 December 2003 unless notified to the contrary by the parties.		If Georgia joins the WTO, the Agreed Minutes will apply in the form of administrative arrangements (Article 2(17) of the WTO Agreement). For approval of Agreement see Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63).
OJ L 205/99 page 1	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Georgia, of the other part	EC Treaty, Articles 54(2), 57(2) last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with Articles 228(2) second sentence and 228(3), second paragraph Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 22 April 1996. Scheduled for an initial period of two years. Entered into force on 1 July 1999.	Cooperation Council (Article 77-78) Cooperation Committee (Article 79) Parliamentary Cooperation Committee (Articles 82-84)	Joint agreement covering both Community and Member State areas of competence. It establishes a political dialogue. It contains a human rights conditionality clause allowing for suspension of the agreement, even unilaterally, in the event of a breach. The provisions covering trade in goods, conditions relating to employment, the establishment and activity of firms, cross-frontier provision of services, capital payments, competition, intellectual, industrial and commercial property, legislative cooperation, economic cooperation, cooperation on the prevention of illegal activities, on the prevention and control of clandestine immigration and cultural and financial cooperation. The provisions on customs cooperation are contained in a separate protocol. Five annexes and the customs protocol form an integral part of the Agreement. Outside it come six joint declarations and a letter from the European Communities and the Member States.  On 5 October 1996 the Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related measures was signed between the EC, ECSC and EAEC, of the one part, and Georgia, of the other part, to bring into force the arrangements in this field (see below).

**COUNTRY: KAZAKHSTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 15 October 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid up to 31 December 1994 and renewed In force up to 31 December 1999	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement. The accompanying annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ C 319/94 page 4	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Kazakhstan	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 23 January 1995. Entered into force on 1 July 1999	Cooperation Council, Cooperation Committee.	Joint agreement which has not only to be signed but also ratified by the partner states. Contains a democracy and suspensive clause. Provisions on customs union set out in a separate Protocol. For other sectors the Agreement is a very comprehensive one, with three annexes, a protocol and three joint declarations which form an integral part of the agreement.
OJ L 81/96 page 98	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in textile products to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 15 May 1995. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995 Signed on 25 July 1996, applicable up to 31 December 1996.	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles between Kazakhstan and the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30 June 1995.

**COUNTRY: KAZAKHSTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 242/96 page 1	Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Government of the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in certain iron and steel products	ECSC Treaty, Article 95(1)	Signed on 25 July 1996, applicable up to 31 December 1996 Renewed In force up to 31 December 1999	Consultations between the parties, Article 8(2) and Article 9 (following exchange of information)	Agreement concluded by the Commission Concerns iron and steel products. Functioning of the agreement to be reviewed by the contracting parties before Kazakhstan becomes a WTO member. The annexes, protocols and joint declarations attached to the Agreement form an integral part thereof. Pending new arrangements, see Council Decision (98/402/ECSC) in OJ L 178/98, page 36.
OJ L 263/96 page 15	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 15 October 1993 as amended by the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 15 May 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 20 December 1995 Applicable from 1 January 1996	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made if Kazakhstan were to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.

**COUNTRY: KAZAKHSTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 342/99, page 38	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Government of the Republic of Kazakhstan establishing a double-checking arrangement without quantitative limits in respect of the export of certain steel products covered by the EC and ECSC Treaties from the Republic of Kazakhstan to the European Community	EC Treaty Article 133, Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed and entered into force on 15 December 1999		Annex concerning surveillance documents issued by the Community and Kazakhstan export authorities. Appendix IV: technical annex on the double-checking system.
OJ L 342/99, page 54	Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community Kazakhstan on trade in certain steel products	ECSC Treaty Article	Signed on 15 December 1999. Entered into force on 1 January 2000. Applicable up to 31 December 2001, unless amended or terminated by the parties	Consultations between the parties (Article 6 and Articles 8 to 9)	This Agreement comes under the Cooperation and Partnership Agreement which came into force on 1 July 1998 and was finalised when trade in the products in question was fully liberalised. Technical assistance for the implementation of Protocol B will be provided through the Tacis programme in the phases and under the action plan approved by the parties (Declaration No 1). See Declaration No 3 for entry into force. The following Protocols form an integral part: Protocol A: classification (Title I); origin (Title II); double-checking system for products subject to quantitative limits (Title III); form and production of export licences and certificates of origin, and common provisions concerning exports to the Community (Title IV); administrative cooperation (Title V). Protocol B: competition, public aid and environmental protection in respect of the products covered by the Agreement.
OJ L 343/99, page 14	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Kazakhstan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Communities and the Republic of Kazakhstan on trade in textile products, initialled at Brussels on 15 October 1993, as last amended by an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 20 December 1995 - exchange of notes	EC Treaty Article 133, in conjunction with Article 300, first sentence	Signed on 17 June 2000 Entered into force after notification by the parties. Applicable up to 31 December 2003, unless notification to the contrary given	Consultations between the parties	If Kazakhstan joins the WTO, Articles 2(2) to (5), 3, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 11 to 19, Protocols A, B and C and Agreed Minutes 1, 2, 3 and 4 will continue to apply in the form of administrative arrangements.  See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of the Agreement.



**COUNTRY: KYRGYZSTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Kyrgyzstan on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 15 October 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. (see below)	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement. An agreement in the form of an exchange of letters was concluded to maintain the agreement in force (see below).
OJ L 263/96 page 19	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 15 October 1993.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 11 December 1995, applicable from 1 January 1996 for at least three years Renewed up to 31 December 1999	Consultations between the parties.	Contains, after reaffirming maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Kyrgyzstan to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.
OJ L 263/96 page 36	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Kyrgyz Republic (Kyrgyzstan) amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Kyrgyz Republic (Kyrgyzstan) on trade in textile products to take into account the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland, and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 11 December 1995 and 11 January 1996. Applicable from 1 January 1995. Renewed up to 31 December 1999.	Consultations between the parties.	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles between Kyrgyzstan and the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 31.12.1995

**COUNTRY: KYRGYZSTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 196/99 page 46	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Kyrgyzstan	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 9 February 1995, entered into force on 1 July 1999	Cooperation Council (Article 75/76), Cooperation Committee (Article 77), Parliamentary Cooperation Committee (Article 80/82)	Non-preferential agreement (MFN clause - Article 8). Contains a suspensive clause in addition to the provisions on human rights and respect of democratic principles. Provides for political dialogue, promotion of trade and investment, cooperation in the legislative, economic, industrial, scientific and technological sectors, in education, energy, environment, transport and telecommunications, tourism, and also drug abuse control, recycling, etc. Aid is provided under Tacis (Articles 71-72). Accompanied by two annexes, a protocol and four joint declarations, which form an integral part of the agreement. Pending ratification by the Member States, the Interim Agreement will apply in areas covered by exclusive Community powers (i.e. trade).

**COUNTRY: MOLDOVA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94 and OJ L 227/97 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Moldova on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 14 May 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid up to 31 December 1994 and renewable up to 31 December 1995 unless notice of termination is given before 30 June 1994 (Article 20). Signed on 31 January 1997. Entered into force on 1 July 1997	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. It has been maintained in force by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see below)
OJ L 181/98 page 1	Partnership and cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Republic of Moldova	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 28 November 1994. Valid for 10 years. Entered into force on 1 July 1998.	Cooperation Council, Cooperation Committee, Parliamentary Cooperation Committee. The Cooperation Committee set up five sub-committees responsible for implementing the provisions of the PCA in key areas.	Joint agreement which has not only to be signed but also ratified by the partner states and which establishes the political, economic and commercial framework of relations between the EU and Moldova. Contains a suspensive clause linked to the clause making observance of human rights and democratic principles the foundation of the Agreement. Provisions on customs union set out in a separate Protocol. For other sectors the Agreement is a very comprehensive one, with six annexes, a protocol, eight joint declarations and an exchange of letters, all forming an integral part of the Agreement.  Pending ratification by the Member States, a separate protocol made necessary following the accession to the EU of Finland, Sweden and Austria was signed on 15 May 1997 and entered into force provisionally on 1 July 1998.

**COUNTRY: MOLDOVA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 81/96 page 146	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Moldova amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Moldova on trade in textile products to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 1 March 1995 Applicable from 1 January 1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Moldova to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30 June 1995.
OJ L 263/96 page 1	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Moldova maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Moldova on trade in textile products initialled at Brussels on 20 July 1993 as amended by an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 23 February 1995	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 15 December 1995 In force 1 January 1996	Consultations between the parties	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Moldova to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date.
OJ L 343/99, page 18	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Moldova amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Moldova on trade in textile products initialled at Brussels on 14 May 1993, as last amended by an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 15 December	EEC Treaty, Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Applicable up to 31 December 2002, automatically extended up to 31 December 2003 unless notified to the contrary by the parties	Consultation between the parties (see above)	This Exchange of Letters exempts certain categories of textiles (1, 9, 115, 117 and 118) from the double-checking system referred to in Article 2(3) (see Protocol A of textile agreement). The double-checking system is automatically reintroduced if the level set in Article 5 of the Agreement is exceeded in a given year. Articles 2(2) to (6), 3, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 11 to 19, Protocols A, B and C and Agreed Minutes 1, 2, 3 and 4 continue to apply in the form of administrative arrangements within the meaning of Article 2(17) of the WTO Agreement on textiles and clothing. See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of Agreement.

**COUNTRY: MONGOLIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 41/93 page 45	Agreement on trade and economic cooperation between the European Economic Community and Mongolia	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 16 June 1992. Entered into force on 1 March 1993. Concluded for five years. Renewable.	Joint Committee (Article 13)	Wide-ranging trade and economic cooperation Agreement. Given the disparity in development levels between the parties, there is provision for financial and technical cooperation. Article 1 specifically states that cooperation shall be based on observance of democratic principles and human rights. Financial cooperation now comes under the Tacis programme, with a view to including Mongolia among the countries in the same region bordering it.
OJ L 261/95, page 4	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Mongolia on trade in textile products	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Signed 28 September 1995 Entered into force on 1 October 1995 Implemented from 1 January 1993 (see Article 20) To run up to 31 December 1997	Special consultation procedures	Voluntary restraint agreement. Provisional implementation decided pending availability of all language versions enabling signature.
OJ L 94/95 page 285	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Mongolia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Mongolia on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union.	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 19 December 1994.	Special consultation procedures	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States, amending the Mongolia/EEC textiles agreement, Article 8(2), Annex II, Article 14(2) subparagraph 2, second indent

**COUNTRY: RUSSIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 81/96 page 170	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Russian Federation amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Russian Federation on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 12 April 1995 Applicable retroactively from 1 January 1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement containing the necessary amendments to the agreement on trade in textiles linking Russia to the European Economic Community to take account of the accession of the new Member States. Contains an annex with the new forms valid from 1995 onwards with a transitional period ending 30 June 1995
OJ L 5/96 page 24	Commission Decision of 21 November 1995 on the conclusion of agreements between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Russian Federation on trade in certain steel products	European Coal and Steel Community Treaty, Article 95, first subparagraph	Initialled on 3 March 1995 Signed on 7 December 1995 Valid up to 31 December 1996	Agreement Joint Committee	Agreement required by need to cover certain specific trade-related issues. Subsequently amended by agreement in form of exchange of letters.
OJ L 81/96 page 407	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Russian Federation on the renewal of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Russian Federation on trade in textile products initialled on 12 June 1993 as amended by the Agreement initialled on 12 April 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 12 April 1995 Implemented from 1 January 1996 to 31 December 1996	Consultations between the parties	Renews and amends the 1993 textiles accord and the 1995 exchange of letters, notably Article 19(1) and protocol C Extended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 222/97, page 36).
OJ L 300/97 page 51	Agreement between the ECSC and the Russian Federation on trade in certain iron and steel products	ECSC Treaty, Article 95(1)	Initialled on 13 October 1997 Entered into force on date of signature Applicable up to 31 December 2001	Agreement Joint Committee	Made necessary by the need to settle certain trade matters in the framework of the ECSC.

**COUNTRY: RUSSIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 327/97, page 3	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and the Russian Federation	Varying procedures for signing and conclusion on behalf of the three Communities: 1. EC Treaty Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) 2. ECSC Treaty Article 95 3. Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 24 June 1994. For initial period of 10 years Entered into force on 1 December 1997	Cooperation Council, Cooperation Committee, Parliamentary Committee	Joint agreement which has not only to be signed but also ratified by the partner states. Contains a suspensive clause. Provisions on customs union set out in a separate Protocol. Covers three main aspects: 1. political dialogue, 2. trade relations, including trade in nuclear materials, 3. development of investment and economic activity. The basic principles of the Agreement include observance of human rights and democratic freedoms. The European Union will support economic cooperation through the Tacis programme (EUR 2.2 billion solely for Russia between 1991 and 2000). The Agreement has ten annexes and two protocols. The Final Act includes a number of joint declarations and five exchanges of letters, all forming an integral part of the Agreement. Amended by the exchange of letters signed in Moscow on 28 November and 5 December 1994. A third Protocol has been added, see OJ L 283/00

**COUNTRY: RUSSIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 42/98, page 43	Agreement on international humane trapping standards between the European Community, Canada and the Russian Federation	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 100A, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)		Joint Management Committee and ad hoc scientific and technical working groups (Article 14)	See Canada
OJ L 222/98, page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the Russian Federation on trade in textile products initialled on 28 March 1998	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 23 July 1998. Provisionally applicable from the date of signature. Entered into force the first day of the month following the date of notification by the parties	Consultations between the parties (Article 5)	The Agreement provides that the provisions of the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement shall apply to trade in textile and clothing products. Quantitative restrictions were abolished on 1 May 1998 and the parties undertook not to introduce any new restrictions. Restrictions may be applied in accordance with Article 17 of the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement under the conditions laid down and for a transitional period of three years. An integrated licensing management system (SIGL) has been set up with the technical and financial assistance from the Tacis programme. The Agreement will be reviewed if Russia joins the WTO.
OJ L 96/2000 page 44	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Russian Federation extending the double-checking system without quantitative limits in respect of the export of certain steel products covered by the EC and ECSC Treaties from the Russian Federation to the European Community for the period from 1 January 2000 to 31 December 2001	EEC Treaty, Article 133	Signed on 10 April 2000. Applicable from 1 January 2000 up to 31 December 2001	Consultations between the parties	The Agreement does not affect the provisions of bilateral trade agreements and accompanying measures (in particular anti-dumping measures and safeguard clauses). The Russian Federation may exclude a product from the double-checking system if dumping or safeguard clause investigations are instituted or certain measures taken in the EC. Appendix I: list of products subject to double-checking system Appendix II: specimen surveillance document Appendix III: specimen export document Appendix IV: Russian Federation: technical annex on the double-checking system.



**COUNTRY: RUSSIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published (see COM(1999) 324 final)	Agreement on cooperation for science and technology between the European Community and the Government of the Russian Federation	EEC Treaty, Article 170, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence of the first subparagraph, and the first subparagraph of Article 300(3)	Signed on 16 November 2000. Initial period which expires on 31 December 2002 (Article 12) Renewable	Joint Committee (Article 6)	The Agreement's objective is to promote the development of Russia's economy and human resources and consolidate EU scientific and technical research. The areas of cooperation listed in Article 4 can be extended. On expiry of the initial period (31 December 2000) the Agreement is renewable by common agreement between the parties for additional periods of five years. It can be terminated at twelve months' notice. Annex I: technology management plan Annex II: intellectual property rights
OJ L 283/00, page19	Protocol Agreement to the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Russian Federation of the other part	EEC Treaty, Article 44(1), Article 47(2), last sentence, Articles 55 and 57(2), 71, 80(2), 93, 94, 133 and 308 in conjunction with Article 300(2), second sentence and the second subparagraph of Article 300(3)	Signed on 21 May 1997. Applied provisionally from 1 December 1997. Entered into force on 1 December 2000	See Partnership and Cooperation Agreement	The Protocol provides that the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden adopt and take note, in the same manner as the other Member States of the Community, of the texts of the Agreement and joint declarations, exchanges of letters and the declaration by the Russian Federation annexed to the Final Act signed on the same date (Article 1).

**COUNTRY: TAJIKISTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tajikistan on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 16 July 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid up to 31 December 1994 and renewed up to 31 December 1995. Subsequently maintained (see following agreement)	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. Amended by agreement in form of exchange of letters (see below)
OJ L 263/96 page 27	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Tajikistan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tajikistan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 16 July 1993	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 21 November 1995 Applicable from 1 January 1996 Valid up to 31 December 1999	Consultations between the parties.	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the 1993 Agreement for at least three years, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Tajikistan to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date, for the transitional period ending on 31 December 1995. The new forms are attached to the Agreement.

**COUNTRY: TAJIKISTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 263/96 page 84	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Tajikistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tajikistan on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 22 November 1995 Applicable retroactively from 1 January 1995 Valid up to 31 December 1999.	Consultations between the parties.	Amends the textiles agreement in Articles 5(2) and 14(2), annexes to protocol A, annex to protocol B.  Forms same as those used in 1994.
OJ L 343/99 page 22	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Tajikistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Tajikistan on trade in textile products initialled at Brussels on 16 July 1993, as last amended by an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 22 November 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Applicable until 31 December 2003, unless notified to the contrary by the parties	Consultations between the parties.	Textile categories 3, 4, 5 and 7 are exempted from the double-checking system which will be automatically reintroduced where the rates specified are exceeded (Article 5 of the Agreement on textile products). If Tajikistan joins the WTO, the following provisions of the Agreement (Articles 2(2) to (6), 3, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 11 to 19, Protocols A, B and C and Agreed Minutes 1, 2, 3 and 4) will continue to apply in the form of administrative arrangements within the meaning of Article 2(17) of the WTO Agreement on textiles and clothing. See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of exchange of letters.

**COUNTRY: TURKMENISTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Turkmenistan on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 28 September 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid up to 31 December 1994 and renewed up to 31 December 1995. Maintained subsequently (see following agreement)	Consultations between the parties. (Article 15)	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. Amended by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see below)
OJ 263/96 page 31	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Turkmenistan maintaining in force the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Turkmenistan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 28 September 1993 as amended by the exchanges of letters of 18 October 1995 and 30 December 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 1 June 1996 Applicable retroactively from 1 January 1996 Renewed. Applicable up to 31 December 1999	Consultations between the parties.	Contains, after reaffirming the maintenance of the 1993 Agreement, the amendments and conditions relating to Article 20(1) and 21 and the amendments to be made were Turkmenistan to join the WTO before the Agreement's expiry date, for the transitional period ending on 31 December 1995. The new forms are attached to the Agreement.

**COUNTRY: TURKMENISTAN**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Turkmenistan, of the other part	EEC Treaty Article 54(2), Article 57(2), last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second paragraph of 228(3). Euratom Treaty Article 101, second subparagraph	Initialled on 24 May 1997 Signed on 25 May 1998	Cooperation Council Joint Cooperation Committee	Pending ratification of the agreement by all the signatories, an interim agreement covering aspects within the Community's exclusive powers was initialled on 24 February 1998. Parliament has yet to give its final opinion.  The agreement of 12 December 1989 between the Community and the USSR also applies, mutatis mutandis, in regard to Turkmenistan (OJ L 68/90, page 1)
OJ L 263/96 page 108	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Turkmenistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Turkmenistan on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 18 October 1995 Applicable retroactively from 1 January 1996 Renewed Valid up to 31 December 1999	Consultations between the parties.	Amends the textiles agreement in Article 5(2) and 14(2), annexes to protocol A and annex to protocol B.  Same forms as those used in 1994.
OJ L 343/99, page 26	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Turkmenistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Turkmenistan on trade in textile products initialled at Brussels on 18 October 1993, as last amended by an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 25 January 1996	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 10 November 1999 Valid up to 31 December 2003.	Consultations between the parties.	This exchange of letters states that textile categories 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 are exempted from the double-checking system which will be automatically reintroduced if the rates specified are exceeded (Article 5(2) of Agreement. If Turkmenistan joins the WTO, the following provisions of the Agreement (Articles 2(2) to (6), 3, 6, 7, 8, 9 and 11 to 19, Protocols A, B and C, Agreed Minutes 1, 2, 3 and 4) will continue to apply in the form of administrative arrangements within the meaning of Article 2(17) of the WTO Agreement on textiles and clothing. See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of the Agreement.

**COUNTRY: UKRAINE**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Ukraine on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 5 May 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid up to 31 December 1994 and renewable up to 31 December 1995 unless notice of termination is given before 30 June 1994 (Article 20)		Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement.  Negotiations underway (March 1998) for the renewal of the agreement.
OJ L 94/95 page 508	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Ukraine amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Ukraine on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995. Signed on 6 March 1995 with retroactive effect.	Consultations between the parties (Article 15)	Voluntary restraint agreement linked to the above Agreement on textiles to take account of the new situation resulting from the accession of the new Member States, subject to reciprocal application by the parties.
OJ L 311/95 page 1	Interim Agreement on trade and trade- related measures between the European Community, the European Steel and Coal Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Initialled on 14 June 1994 Signed on 1 June 1995 Entered into force on 1 February 1996 Expired on 1 March 1998 (replaced by the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement)	Joint Committee set up by the EEC/USSR agreement of 18 December 1989 within the limits set out in Article 20	This Agreement concerns those sectors where the Community has exclusive powers (trade) which are thus applicable pending entry into force of the PCA. It therefore no longer applies after 1 March 1998.

**COUNTRY: UKRAINE**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
<p>OJ L 49/98 page 1</p>	<p>Partnership and cooperation Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States and Ukraine</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235</p>	<p>Initialed on 23 March 1994. Signed on 14 June 1994. Entered into force on 1 March 1998</p>	<p>Cooperation Council The Council rules of procedure were published in OJ L 194/98, page 25 and lay down provisions governing the Cooperation Committee (Article 14)</p>	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature for certain aspects. Based on mutual observance of democratic principles and human rights and the establishment of a market economy, with a review on the latter point in 1998 prior to a decision on the possibility of negotiations on a free trade area.</p> <p>It is accompanied by a protocol on mutual assistance between authorities in customs matters, a final act, 7 joint declarations and a declaration of the French Government and an exchange of letters in relation to the establishment of companies.</p> <p>It contains provisions on political dialogue, trade (with MFN clause), right of establishment (non-discrimination for foreign products and companies), services and sea transport. Covers 25 areas of economic cooperation. Financial cooperation will be covered by the Tacis programme, and also nuclear safety, in which the G7 is also involved.</p> <p>The first meeting of the Cooperation Council was held on 9 June 1998. It set as Ukraine's ultimate objective the conclusion of a Europe Agreement, while the programme established for the time being by joint agreement is the negotiation of a future free-trade agreement, and as a priority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- competition, industrial property, cooperation among industries, science and technology, nuclear safety and energy, the environment and cooperation in the fields of justice: the fight against organised crime, money laundering, etc.</li> </ul>

**COUNTRY: UKRAINE**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 5/96 page 48	Agreement between the ECSC and Ukraine on trade in certain iron and steel products	ECSC Treaty, first subparagraph of Article 95	Signed on 15 December 1995 Applicable up to 31 December 1996 Renewed for the period 1997-2001	Consultations between the parties (Article 9)	<i>Ad hoc</i> agreement. Will be reviewed by the contracting parties before Ukraine becomes a member of the WTO.  The annexes, protocols, agreed minute, declaration and exchange of letters attached to the agreement form an integral part of it.  Extended for a period of 6 months (1.1.1997-30.6.1997) by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L 345/96, page 58).  Renewal initialled on 20 March 1997.
OJ L 81/96 page 294	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Ukraine renewing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Ukraine on trade in textile products initialled on 5 May 1993, last amended by agreement in the form of exchange of letters initialled on 22 December 1994	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 22 December 1994 Applied provisionally from 1 January 1996		Contains the amendments made necessary by the agreement of 5 May 1993 as amended by the agreement in form of exchange of letters of 22 December 1994.  Point 5 of this Agreement provides for the arrangements in the event of Ukraine becoming a member of the WTO.
OJ L 210/97 page 31	Agreement between the ECSC and Ukraine on trade in certain steel products	ECSC Treaty, first subparagraph of Article 95	Applicable up to 31 December 2001 (Article 10)	Consultations between the parties (Article 6)	Renewal of the voluntary restraint agreement. The agreement contains two annexes, an agreed minute, 6 declarations and 2 protocols.
Not yet published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the ECSC and Ukraine amending the Agreement on trade in steel products	ECSC Treaty, Article 95	Initialled on 19 June 1996	Consultations between the parties	Rules on the end of the transitional system applied to the new German Länder.



**COUNTRY: UKRAINE**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 210/97 page 15	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Ukraine establishing a double-checking system without quantitative limits in respect of the export of certain steel products covered by the EC and ECSC Treaties from Ukraine to the European Community	EC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 15 July 1997 Entered into force on the same date.	Consultations between the parties (point 4)	The exchange of letters refers to and is accompanied by an annex and four appendices that form the technical framework.
OJ L 337/99, page 44	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Ukraine amending the agreement between the European Community and Ukraine on trade in textile products	EC Treaty, Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Applied provisionally from 1 December 1999 up to 31 December 2000	Consultations between the parties (point 5)	The Agreement abolishes the quantitative restrictions on categories of products (1, 2, 2A, 3, 9, 12, 20, 23, 37, 67 and 115) for which the utilisation rates were less than 2% in 1999. Consultations will be held in the first half of 2000 on a review of the quantitative restrictions. If the rates are not applied, the EC will be authorised to reintroduce in 2000 the levels applying in 1999. If Ukraine joins the WTO, the Agreement and its annexes will apply and be notified to the WTO as administrative arrangements. Their provisions will be applied under WTO agreements and rules.
OJ L 62/00 page 26	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Ukraine extending the double-checking system without quantitative limits in respect of the export of certain steel products covered by the EC and ECSC Treaties from Ukraine to the European Community for the period from 1 January 2000 to 31 December 2001	EC Treaty, Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed and entered into force on 25 February 2000 to expire on 31 December 2001		Double-checking system extended.
OJ L 16/01 page 1	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Ukraine concerning the extension and amendment of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Ukraine on trade in textile products initialled on 5 May 1993, as last amended by the Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 15 October 1999	EC Treaty, Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Applied provisionally as from 1 November 2000	Joint Committee	Finalised agreement to liberalise trade in textile and clothing products. it is a set of mutual concessions. Certain annexes and protocols and the section on customs duties have been amended. If Ukraine joins the WTO before it expires, the Agreement on textile products initialled on 5 May 1993 and its annex, exchange of letters and appendices will apply within the WTO framework. See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of the Agreement.

**COUNTRY: UZBEKISTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 123/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on trade in textiles	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228	Initialled on 8 June 1993. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1993. Valid up to 31 December 1994 and renewed up to 31 December 1995. Finally renewed up to 31 December 1998	Consultations between the parties (Article 15).	Voluntary restraint agreement. The annexes, protocols and agreed minutes form an integral part of the Agreement. Amended by agreement in form of exchange of letters of 23 February 1995 (see below).
OJ L 81/96 page 400	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on the renewal of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 8 June 1993 as amended by the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters initialled on 23 February 1995	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Applies from 1 January 1996 Valid up to 31 December 1999.	Consultations between the parties.	Agreement which, while renewing the textile agreement of 8 June 1993, makes changes to Article 20(1) and to Annex II. It also makes provision for the possible accession of Uzbekistan to the WTO (point 3).

**COUNTRY: UZBEKISTAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 81/96 page 41	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on trade in textile products in order to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Applies from 1 January 1995	Consultations between the parties	Agreement made necessary by the need to take account of the Nordic countries' accession to the EU
OJ L 229/99 page 1	Partnership and Cooperation Agreement establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Uzbekistan, of the other part	EC Treaty, Article 54(2), 57(2) last sentence, 73c(2), 75, 84(2), 113 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228(2) second sentence and (3), second paragraph Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 21 June 1996 To run for an initial period of ten years Entered into force on 1 July 1999.	Cooperation Council Cooperation Committee	This Joint Agreement establishes the general framework for close cooperation in a variety of fields (except for military and security matters) plus a regular political dialogue.  The Agreement is virtually identical to those already concluded with most of the republics of the former USSR. It contains provisions relating to trade, investment activities, cooperation in many civil areas and other matters of common interest such as cross-border provision of services, intellectual property, the fight against organised crime, drugs, etc. Customs cooperation is covered by an <i>ad hoc</i> protocol.  It contains a suspensory clause which can enter into force in the event of a breach of an essential elements of the Agreement such as respect for democracy and human rights and the principles of a market economy.
OJ L 343/99, page 30	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Uzbekistan on Trade in Textile Products initialled on 8 June 1993, as last amended by an Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters initialled on 4 December 1995	EEC Treaty, Article 133, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Provisional application from 1 January 2000 to 31 December 2004 unless denounced with four months' notice	Consultations between the parties	Exchange of letters on amendments to products in question, quantitative limits and the double-checking system of the trade agreement. The agreement and annexes will be applied and notified to the WTO as an administrative agreement and its provisions will apply under the WTO agreements and rules. See Council Decision 2000/804/EC/ (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of agreement.

## SOUTHERN MEDITERRANEAN AND MIDDLE EAST

**COUNTRY: ALGERIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 263/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 April 1976. Entered into force on 1 November 1978, with effect from 1 January 1979. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Articles 42-46) assisted by a Cooperation Committee or any other committee it may decide to set up (Article 45). Powers extended to cover sectoral agreements (see below).	<p>Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The trade provisions were implemented from 1 July 1976 by means of an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 141/76). The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981. The new Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981 to 31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 151 million - see OJ L 337/82).</p> <p>The negotiations for the revision of the trade arrangements, with the primary aim of resolving problems raised by the enlargement of the European Communities, resulted in an Agreement being initialled on 20 January 1987. See also OJ L 364/92, page 1, for amendments to Protocol 2. In October 1993, Algeria officially asked for the opening of exploratory contacts aimed at replacing the agreement. Thereafter see developments in the EU's Euro-Mediterranean policy. See adaptation protocols below after the accession of the new Member States.</p>
OJ L 263/78 page 119	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria	ECSC Treaty EEC-Algeria Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 26 April 1976. Did not enter into force until 1 November 1978 with effect from 1 January 1979. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Article 7)	Joint agreement by its very nature. See adaptation protocols below after the accession of the new Member States.

**COUNTRY: ALGERIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 358/88 page 14	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the import into the Community of tomato concentrates originating in Algeria	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Algeria Cooperation Agreement	Annual	Cooperation Council	Renewable. Preferential agreement.
OJ L 358/88 page 17	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria on the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Algeria	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Algeria Cooperation Agreement	Annual	Cooperation Council	Renewable. Preferential agreement.

**COUNTRY: ALGERIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 EEC-Algeria Agreement	Initialled on 15 January 1987, for an unlimited period	Cooperation Council	
OJ L 192/92 page 55	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria fixing the additional amount to be deducted from the levy on imports into the Community of untreated olive oil originating in Algeria, for the period 1 November 1987 to 31 December 1993	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 30 June 1992. Covers the period from 1 November to 31 December 1993. Subsequently renewed.	Cooperation Council	For the special arrangements in force see OJ L 284/97. Renewable. Preferential agreement.

**COUNTRY: ALGERIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ C 88/96 page 4	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(2) second sentence and (3) second paragraph	Same duration as EC/Algeria Agreement.	Cooperation Council	Forms an integral part of the cooperation agreement.
OJ C 88/96 page 9	Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria consequent on the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	Treaty between Member States of the ECSC and the People's Democratic Republic of Algeria signed on 26 April 1976	Same duration as Algeria-ECSC Agreement	Same bodies as Algeria/ECSC Agreement	Contains an annex. Joint agreement for the same reasons as the 1976 Algeria/ECSC Agreement, of which it is an integral part.



**COUNTRY: EGYPT**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 266/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 18 January 1977. In force from 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period beginning on 1 January 1979.	Cooperation Council (Articles 37-41) which may set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties (Article 40). E.g. Committee for economic and trade cooperation, which met for the first time on 25 November 1992.	Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The financial aspects are the subject of separate Protocols. A new financial Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981 to 31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 276 million, see OJ L 337/82). See also OJ L 266/78 and, for amendments, OJ L 181/92 and L 364/92. For amendment of the Protocol to the Agreement, see OJ L 288/85 and OJ L 371/87. The third Protocol on financial and technical cooperation was signed on 26 October 1987. Overall it is worth ECU 449 million, comprising EIB loans (ECU 249 million) and funds from the Community budget (ECU 200 million). The Community budget funds comprise ECU 189 million in grants and ECU 11 million in risk capital. This Agreement is to be replaced by a Euro-Mediterranean association agreement which is still being negotiated by the parties. The Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement will replace and encompass the sectoral agreements initialled in January 2001.
OJ L 316/79 page 2	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt	ECSC Treaty EEC-Egypt Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 18 January 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 10-12)	Joint agreement by its very nature. See adaptation protocols that followed the accessions of the new Member States.
Not published	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. EEC-Egypt Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Egypt Cooperation Agreement.	

**COUNTRY: EGYPT**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Arab Republic of Egypt consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. ECSC-Egypt Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Egypt Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature.
OJ L 297/87 page 10	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 25 June 1987 for an unlimited period.	Trade and Economic Cooperation set up for the purpose (Article 5).	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. Establishes measures adjusting certain provisions of the Agreement to enable Egypt's traditional export trade with the Community to be maintained.
Not published	Protocol to the EEC-Egypt Cooperation Agreement consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 EEC-Egypt Agreement	Signed on 25 June 1987 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council set up under the EEC-Egypt Agreement.	
Not published	Protocol to the ECSC-Egypt Agreement consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty ECSC-Egypt Agreement	Signed on 25 June 1987 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council	Joint instrument.

**COUNTRY: EGYPT**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 94/92 page 21	Protocol on financial technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 June 1991. Entered into force on 1 May 1992.	Jointly agreed indicative programme, followed by exchange of views and final joint review (Article 10(2), (3) and (4)). The Cooperation Council may examine results and lay down general guidelines.	This fourth Protocol provides for a total package of ECU 568 million, breaking down into ECU 310 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources, ECU 242 million in grants from the Community budget and ECU 16 million in contributions to risk capital formation. The recipients are identified in Article 9 of the protocol, while criteria are set out in Article 10(1) and the procedures in Article 12 <i>et seq.</i> In addition to this Protocol, the EC provided Egypt with ECU 175 million in exceptional aid to support its economy and employment, and with funds from the overall package of ECU 300 million for Mediterranean countries in the form of support for structural adjustment policy, to be released as and when necessary.
OJ L 292/96 page 27	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt adapting the arrangements for the importation into the Community of oranges originating in Egypt	Treaty establishing the EC, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 4 November 1996 Renewable annually.	Cooperation Council	Concerns the reduction in customs duties on this product, valid retroactively from 1 May 1996

**COUNTRY: EGYPT**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 292/96 page 31	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt adapting the arrangements for the importation into the Community of rice originating in Egypt	Treaty establishing the EC, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 4 November 1996 Applicable from 1 December 1996 Renewable	Cooperation Council	The aim is to grant Egypt, pending conclusion of the Euro-Mediterranean agreement and pursuant to Article 22 of the cooperation agreement, preferences equivalent to those set out in the cooperation agreement
OJ L 162/98 page 28	Memorandum of Understanding between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt on trade in textile products	Treaty establishing the EC, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 6 November 1997 Entered into force on 1 January 1998 Applicable until 31 December 1999.	Cooperation Council of the EC/Egypt Agreement (pending the entry into force of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement under negotiation)	The annexes are an integral part. Provisional application by decision of 18 December 1997 (see OJ L 41/98 page 1).
OJ L 2/2000 page 68	Memorandum of Understanding between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty, Article 113, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Provisional application from 1 January 2000 (up to 31 December 2001)		The administrative cooperation system is renewed for two years. See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of Memorandum.

**COUNTRY: ISRAEL**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 136/75 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 11 May 1975. Entered into force on 1 July 1975 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee, which became a Cooperation Council pursuant to the Additional Protocol published in OJ L 270/78 (Articles 10-13).	Free trade and cooperation agreement. For amendments see: second Additional Protocol in OJ L 102/81; entered into force on 1 October 1981.  Article 30 of protocol No 3 amended by Cooperation Council decision (see OJ L 360/83). Third additional protocol signed 18 December 84 (OJ L 332/84, page 2), entered into force on 1 January 85. Negotiations for the review of the trade arrangements designed to settle the problems engendered by EC enlargement led to initialling of agreement on 8 December 1986.  Meanwhile see also adaptation protocols below following the accession of the new Member States.
OJ L 165/75 page 62	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the State of Israel, of the other part	ECSC Treaty EEC-Israel Agreement	Signed on 11 May 1975. Entered into force on 1 May 1978 for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 18-20)	Joint agreement by its very nature. Will expire on entry into force of association agreement. See also adaptation protocols following the accession of the new Member States.

**COUNTRY: ISRAEL**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 270/78 page 1	Additional Protocol to the EEC-Israel Agreement and protocol relating to financial cooperation	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 8 February 1977. Concluded for an unlimited period. Still in force for measures not yet completed.	Cooperation Council. The execution, management and maintenance of the schemes covered by the financial Protocol are the responsibility of the beneficiaries, subject to supervision by the EIB (Article 5).	Forms an integral part of the EEC-Israel Agreement. The purpose of the Additional Protocol is to establish comprehensive cooperation. The financial Protocol, which expired on 31 October 1981, was renegotiated for the period 1 November 1981-31 October 1986, and was signed on 24 June 1983. It provides for loans from the EIB on normal terms for an aggregate amount of ECU 40 million. (See OJ L 335/83, page 8). Entered into force on 1 January 1984. For amendment to the Protocol, see OJ L 288/85. The third Protocol on financial cooperation was signed on 15 December 1987. It increased the financial package to ECU 63 million. The fourth Protocol was signed on 12 June 1991 and is dealt with below. Additional financial assistance was also made available from the EC budget (approval given by the Council of the European Communities on 22 July 1991) as part of the "symmetrical assistance" to Israel and the Occupied Territories aimed at cushioning the adverse impact of the conflict. This assistance comprised a medium-term loan to Israel of ECU 160 million, plus an interest rate subsidy of ECU 27.7 million, and a grant of ECU 60 million for the populations of the Occupied Territories, administered entirely through NGOs and without right of overview by the Israel authorities concerning Community operations in the Territories. In addition to this financial assistance, the Community intends to provide easier access for agricultural exports from the Occupied Territories by abolishing the remaining customs duties.

**COUNTRY: ISRAEL**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 102/81 page 1	Second Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel	EEC Treaty Article 113 EEC-Israel Agreement, Article 22	Signed on 18 March 1981. Of unlimited duration.	Cooperation Council set up by the EEC-Israel Agreement.	This Protocol defers by two years the timetable for the dismantling of tariffs in respect of certain industrial products and the date of expiry of the new industries clause.
Not published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Israel Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis.	Bodies set up by the EEC- Israel Cooperation Agreement.	Will expire on entry into force of association agreement.
Not published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the State of Israel consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Israel Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Israel Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature. Will expire on entry into force of association agreement.

**COUNTRY: ISRAEL**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 358/88 page 20	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters relating to Article 9 of Protocol No 1 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the State of Israel and concerning the import into the Community of preserved fruit salads originating in Israel	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 20 March 1986. Annual. Still in force.	Cooperation Council set up under the EEC-Israel Agreement.	Voluntary restraint agreement. Israel undertakes to ensure that the quantities supplied to the Community will not exceed 220 tonnes per annum.
OJ L 71/96 page 1	Interim Agreement on trade and trade-related matters between the European Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the State of Israel, of the other part	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3) ECSC Treaty, Article 95	Signed on 18 December 1995 Entered into force on 1 January 1996 (lapses on signing of Euro-Mediterranean Agreement)	Israel/EC Cooperation Council signed 11 May 1975 (Art 30 <i>et seq.</i> )	Made necessary to give effect to trade provisions of the association agreement pending its ratification. The articles of the Association Agreement are cited in brackets. This Agreement, like others, will expire when the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement enters into force.



**COUNTRY: ISRAEL**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 209/96 page 22	Scientific and technical cooperation agreement between the European Community and the State of Israel	EC Treaty Article 130M and first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 25 March 1996 to cover period of fourth framework programme	Management committees of fourth framework programme extended to Israel	Aim: to establish a wider and deeper framework for cooperation in scientific and technological fields of common interest.
OJ L 327/96 page 1	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the State of Israel on the adjustment of the regime for imports into the European Community of oranges originating in Israel	EC Treaty, Article 113 and Article 192E	Signed on 10 December 1996. Applies retroactively from 1 July 1996 for an unlimited duration.	Cooperation Council	See text of agreement for arrangements for entry into force.
OJ L 202/97 page 74  page 85	Agreement between the European Community and the State of Israel on procurement by telecommunications operators  ----- Agreement between the European Community and the State of Israel on government procurement	EC Treaty, Article 113, 66, 57(2) in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(3) and (4)	Signed on 10 July 1997, entered into force on 1 August 1997. Unlimited duration.	Consultations between the parties.	The annexes to the agreement form an integral part thereof (3 annexes, 1 exchange of letters, 1 agreed minute).

**COUNTRY: ISRAEL**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 263/1999, page 6	Agreement on mutual recognition of OECD principles of good laboratory practice (GLP) and compliance monitoring programmes between the European Community and the State of Israel	EC Treaty Article 133, in conjunction with Articles 300(2), first sentence, 300(3), first subparagraph, and Article 300(4),	Signed on 27 July 1999. Entered into force on 31 March 2000. Transitional arrangements for up to two years from entry into force.	Joint Committee	The Agreement provides for a two-year transitional period to establish a national GLP monitoring system. The Agreed Minute lays down that the Community shall verify conformity of the laboratories and national monitoring system in Israel. Annex I: list of chemicals covered by the agreement on mutual recognition of the OECD principles of good laboratory practice and compliance monitoring programmes between the European Community and the State of Israel. Annex II : list of monitoring authorities. The Agreement automatically lapses if the parties fail to agree on Israel's national GLP monitoring system and on its extension after the initial period.
OJ L 83/99, page 50	Agreement of scientific and technical cooperation between the European Community and the State of Israel	EC Treaty, Article 130m, in conjunction with Articles 228(2), first sentence and 228(3), first subparagraph	Signed on 3 March 1999. Entered into force on 8 March 1999. Will last as long as the 5th framework programme for RTD (Article 12)	Joint Committee, called EC-Israel Research Committee (Article 6)	The Agreement comes under the Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement. It provides for cooperation between Israeli scientific authorities and research bodies and the Joint Research Centre. Cooperation may be extended by mutual agreement between the parties (Article 4) and the Agreement may be renegotiated or renewed if a new framework programme is adopted (Article 12(4)). Annex A: principles of the allocation of intellectual property rights Annex B: financial rules governing Israel's financial contribution referred to in Article 7

**COUNTRY: ISRAEL**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 147/2000, page 1	Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part and the State of Israel, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 310(3), second subparagraph, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first subparagraph. ECSC Treaty Article 95	Signed on 20 November 1995. Entered into force on 1 June 2000	Association Council (Article 67 et seq), Association Council (Articles 71-72) Working groups or bodies necessary for implementation (Article 73)	<p>The Agreement establishes an association providing an appropriate framework for political dialogue in order to promote closer economic relations between the parties and increase regional cooperation and mutual understanding.</p> <p>Clause on respect for human rights and democratic principles (Article 2)</p> <p><u>Title I</u>: political dialogue at ministerial and senior official level and through all diplomatic channels and other means.</p> <p><u>Title II</u>: free movement of goods to reinforce free trade area.</p> <p><u>Title III</u>: right of establishment and supply of services</p> <p><u>Title IV</u>: capital movements, payments, public procurement, competition and intellectual property.</p> <p><u>Title V</u>: scientific and technological cooperation. Separate agreements will be drawn up for implementation.</p> <p><u>Title VI</u>: economic cooperation. This covers regional and industrial cooperation, agriculture, financial services, customs, environment, energy, telecommunications and information technology, transport, tourism, approximation of laws, drugs and money laundering and immigration.</p> <p><u>Title VII</u>: cooperation on audiovisual and cultural matters, information and communication.</p> <p><u>Title VIII</u>: social matters including social security for Israeli workers.</p> <p><u>Title IX</u>: institutional, general and final provisions.</p> <p>There are eight annexes, four declarations by the Community, one declaration by Israel and 15 joint declarations.</p>
OJ L 147/2000, page 166	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning outstanding bilateral issues	EC Treaty Article 310(3), second subparagraph in conjunction with Article 300(2), first subparagraph ECSC Treaty Article 95	Signed on 20 November 1995 Entered into force on 1 June 2000	See Euro-Mediterranean Agreement	The Agreement forms part of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement. The parties note the agreement concluded on implementing an acceptable solution to all bilateral issues still outstanding concerning the application of the Cooperation Agreement of 1975.

**COUNTRY: ISRAEL**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 147/2000 page 167	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of letters relating to Protocol 1 and concerning imports into the Community of fresh cut flowers and flower buds falling within subheading 0603 10 of the Common Customs Tariff	EC Treaty Article 310(3), second subparagraph, in conjunction with Article 300(2), , first subparagraph ECSC Treaty Article 95	Signed on 20 November 1995 Entered into force on 1 June 2000	See Euro-Mediterranean Agreement	The Agreement sets out the conditions which Israel undertakes to abide by the rules for abolishing customs duty on imports into the Community of products from Israel.
OJ L 147/2000 page 169	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters regarding the implementation of the Uruguay Round Agreements	EC Treaty Article 310(3), second subparagraph, in conjunction with Article 300(2), first subparagraph ECSC Treaty Article 95	Signed on 20 November 1995 Entered into force on 1 June 2000	See Euro-Mediterranean Agreement	The Exchange of Letters lays down provisional rules governing the import of oranges pending conclusion of negotiations on an agreement establishing the appropriate rules.

**COUNTRY: JORDAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 268/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 18 January 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1979 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Articles 34-38). It can set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties (Article 37).	Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The trade provisions were implemented from 1 July 1977 by means of an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 126/77). Protocol 2 to the Agreement, concerning the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation, was amended by a Regulation published in OJ L 364/92, having been previously amended by Regulations 3579/91 and 3580/91 published in OJ L 345/91. The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981. The new Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981-31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 63 million - see OJ L 337/82). For amendment of the Protocol to the Agreement, see OJ L 288/85 and OJ L 371/87. The third Protocol on financial and technical cooperation was signed on 26 October 1987. It was worth ECU 100 million in all, comprising EIB Loans (ECU 63 million) and assistance from the Community budget amounting to ECU 37 million (ECU 35 million in grants and ECU 2 million in risk capital). The latest financial Protocol was signed on 26 June 1991 (OJ L 94/92). Jordan is also eligible for grant aid outside the Protocol under the ECU 300 million package for Mediterranean countries. Will lapse on entry into force of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement* between the EC and Jordan.
OJ L 316/79 page 13	Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	ECSC Treaty EEC-Jordan Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 18 January 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 10-12)	Joint agreement by its very nature.
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. EEC-Jordan Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Jordan Cooperation Agreement.	

\* Euro-Mediterranean Agreement signed on 24 November 1997.

**COUNTRY: JORDAN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Jordan Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period. Already implemented by the Community on a unilateral basis.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Jordan Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature, being linked to the Agreement referred to on the previous page (OJ L 316/79, page 13).
OJ L 297/87 page 18	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 9 July 1987. Entered into force on 1 January 1988. Concluded for an unlimited period. Amended in 1992.	Trade and Economic Cooperation Committee set up for the purpose (Article 3).	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. Establishes measures adjusting certain provisions of the Agreement to enable Jordan's traditional export trade with the Community to be maintained. Amended by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1764/92 (OJ L 181/92, page 9).
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238 EEC-Jordan Agreement	Signed on 9 July 1987 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council set up by the EEC-Jordan Agreement.	
OJ L 94/92 page 30	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 26 June 1991. Entered into force on 1 May 1992.	Implementation, administration and the maintenance of schemes covered by the Protocol are the responsibility of Jordan or the recipients referred to in Article 9.	Provides for a total package of ECU 126 million, breaking down into ECU 80 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources and ECU 46 million from the Community budget (ECU 44 million in grants and ECU 2 million in contributions to risk capital formation).

**COUNTRY: LEBANON**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 267/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 3 May 1977. In force from 1 November 1978 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Articles 35-39) which may set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties (Article 38).	Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The trade provisions were implemented from 1 July 1977 by an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 133/77). The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981. The new Protocol negotiated for the period 1 November 1981-31 October 1986 entered into force on 1 January 1983 (aggregate amount of ECU 50 million - see OJ L 337/82). For amendment of the Protocol to the Agreement, see OJ L 288/85 and OJ L 371/87. The third financial Protocol was signed on 21 December 1987. It provided for a total amount of 73 million (ECU 53 million in EIB loans and ECU 20 million from the Community budget, comprising ECU 19 million in grants and ECU 1 million in risk capital). Lebanon is also eligible for grant aid outside the Protocol under the ECU 300 million package of structural adjustment support for Mediterranean countries. It will be replaced by the Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement.
OJ L 316/79 page 24	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Lebanese Republic	ECSC Treaty EEC-Lebanon Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 3 May 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 9-11)	Joint agreement by its very nature.

**COUNTRY: LEBANON**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC EEC-Lebanon Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Lebanon Cooperation Agreement.	
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Lebanese Republic consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC ECSC-Lebanon Agreement	Signed on 12 December 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Lebanon Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature
Not yet published	Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 9 July 1987. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Lebanon Agreement.	



**COUNTRY: LEBANON**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 297/87 page 29	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lebanese Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 9 July 1987. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Trade and Economic Cooperation committee set up for the purpose (Article 2).	Forms an integral part of the Agreement. Establishes measures adjusting certain provisions of the Agreement to enable Lebanon's traditional export trade with the Community to be maintained. Amended by Regulation (EEC) No 1764/92 (OJ L 181/92, page 9).
Not yet published	Protocol to the Agreement between the European Coal and Steel Community and the Lebanese Republic consequent on the accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty	Signed on 9 July 1987. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Lebanon Agreement.	Joint instrument.
OJ L 94/92 page 37	Protocol on financial and technical cooperation between the EEC and the Lebanese Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 18 September 1991. In force from 1 May 1992 until 31 October 1996. Can be extended.	Consultations on the basis of a jointly agreed indicative programme (Article 10(2), (3) and (4)). Cooperation Council set up under the EEC-Lebanon Agreement, subject to Article 19.	Provides for a total package of ECU 69 million, breaking down into ECU 45 million in EIB loans from the Bank's own resources and ECU 24 million from the Community budget (ECU 22 million in grants and ECU 2 million in contributions to risk capital formation). See also Article 4 of the Protocol.

**COUNTRY: MOROCCO**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 70/2000 page 1	Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Kingdom of Morocco, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with second sentence of Article 228(2) and second subparagraph of 228(3) ECSC Treaty	Signed on 26 February 1996 for an unlimited period. Entered into force on 1 March 2000	Association Council (Article 78 <i>et seq</i> ), Association Committee (Article 81 <i>et seq</i> ).	<p>Joint Agreement. It will cover all EU-Morocco relations and supersede the previous agreements covering the same fields (see Article 96)</p> <p>Protocols 1 to 5 and Annexes 1 to 7 are an integral part of the Agreement. The declarations and exchanges of letters in the Final Act form an integral part of the Agreement.</p> <p>The Mediterranean agreements establish a political dialogue which introduce a form of "conditionality" linking observance of human rights and democratic principles to development cooperation (essential features). Direct financial aid to Morocco (not specified in the Agreement) amounts to some ECU 300 million for three years.</p>
OJ L 70/2000 page 206	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Kingdom of Morocco concerning certain amendments to Annexes 2, 3, 4 and 6 to the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Kingdom of Morocco, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 133(3) in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 28 February 2000. Entered into force on 1 March 2000		New rules concerning Annexes 2, 3, 4 and 6 of the Euro-Mediterranean Agreement.

**COUNTRY: PALESTINE**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 187/97 page 1	Euro-Mediterranean Interim Association Agreement on trade and cooperation between the European Community, of the one part, and the Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO) for the benefit of the Palestinian Authority of the West Bank and the Gaza Strip	EC Treaty Article 113 and Article 130Y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of 228(3)	Signed on 24 February 1997, entered into force on 1 July 1997 and will remain in force after 4 May 1999, the date of commencement of negotiations for a Euro-Mediterranean agreement, until the conclusion of that agreement subject to possible amendments (Article 75)	Joint Committee for trade and cooperation (Article 63) with extensive decision-making powers (see for example Article 37 in the final provisions)	Agreement <i>sui generis</i> concluded with the Palestinian Authority. For the purposes of the agreement, the term "parties" covers the PLO acting on behalf of the PA. It applies to the territories of the EU, the West Bank and the Gaza Strip. It was negotiated with the PLO because the international legal status of the Palestinian Authority does not give it treaty-making power. The agreement covers an interim period up to 1999 set by the Oslo peace accords between Israel and Palestine. It contains 3 annexes, 3 protocols with annexes and general and final provisions (with annexes), plus 10 joint declarations and an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on exports of flowers. A declaration by the European Community on cumulation of origin establishes that "in line with political developments, if and when the Palestinian Authority and one or more Mediterranean countries conclude Agreements to establish free trade among themselves, the European Community is prepared to implement cumulation of origin in its trade arrangements with those countries." In regard to specific cooperation programmes, the agreement makes Palestine a full partner of the Barcelona process (begun in November 1995, projects financed by the MEDA fund). In regard to trade, it provides for the dismantling of tariffs over five years. The annexes, protocols and declarations are an integral part of the agreement.

**COUNTRY: SYRIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 269/78 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238	Signed on 18 January 1977. In force from 1 January 1978 for an unlimited period.	Cooperation Council (Articles 35-39), which may decide to set up any committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties (Article 38).	Comprehensive cooperation agreement. The trade provisions were implemented on 1 July 1977 by means of an Interim Agreement (see OJ L 126/77). The initial financial Protocol to the Agreement expired on 31 October 1981. See below for ensuing period.
OJ L 316/79 page 35	Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the Syrian Arab Republic.	ECSC Treaty EEC-Syria Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 18 January 1977. Entered into force on 1 January 1980. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee (Articles 10-12)	Joint Agreement by its very nature.

**COUNTRY: SYRIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	EEC Treaty Article 113 Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. EEC-Syria Agreement	Initialled in July 1981. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Bodies set up by the EEC-Syria Cooperation Agreement.	
Not published	Additional Protocol to the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the Syrian Arab Republic consequent on the accession of the Hellenic Republic to the Community	ECSC Treaty Treaty on the accession of Greece to the EEC. ECSC-Syria Agreement	Initialled in July 1981. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Joint Committee set up by the ECSC-Syria Agreement.	Joint instrument by its very nature.
OJ L 327/88 page 58	Additional Protocol to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic	EEC-Syria Cooperation Agreement	Signed on 16 June 1988. Entered into force on 1 December 1988 for an unlimited period.	Trade and Economic Cooperation Committee set up for the purpose (Article 2).	Forms an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. Provides for the phasing-out of customs duties for certain products originating in Syria (see annex).

**COUNTRY: SYRIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 32/94 page 44	Protocol concerning financial and technical cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Syrian Arab Republic	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with Article 228(3), second subparagraph	Signed on 17 July 1991. Adopted by the Council early in 1994.	Cooperation Council set up under the EEC-Syria Agreement, subject to Article 19.	Fourth financial Protocol. (For third Protocol see OJ L 352/92.) To be effective from 1994, having been blocked by Parliament following its signing because of human rights infringements in Syria, Parliament's embargo was lifted on 15 December 1993. The total package is ECU 158 million, comprising ECU 115 million in EIB loans and ECU 41 million in grants, plus ECU 2 million in risk capital, from the Community budget. The loans may attract interest rate subsidies. See also Article 4 concerning rules and conditions relating to the ECU 300 million package for Mediterranean countries. Article 12 deals with implementation, management and maintenance of projects and Article 20 concerns future cooperation.

**COUNTRY: TUNISIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 97/98 page 1	Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an association between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Tunisia, of the other part	Treaty establishing the European Community, Article 238 in conjunction with second sentence of Article 228(2) and second subparagraph of Article 228(3) ECSC Treaty, Article 95	Signed 17 July 1995 For unlimited period. Entered into force on 1 March 1998	Association Council (Article 78-80) at ministerial level Association Committee (Article 81-83a) at level of officials	<p>Joint Agreement Replaces on entry into force the 1976 cooperation agreement and its subsequent amending protocols or the sectoral agreements which will be incorporated in the Euro-Mediterranean agreement.</p> <p>Main features:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Regular political dialogue</li> <li>2. Gradual establishment of a free trade area over a transitional period of twelve years in keeping with WTO rules</li> <li>3. Regulated freedom of establishment</li> <li>4. Free movement of capital</li> <li>5. Strengthened economic cooperation in all fields</li> <li>6. Social plus cultural cooperation</li> <li>7. Financial cooperation using appropriate means.</li> </ol> <p>All these factors are designed to support Tunisia in its drive to be able to take part in a free trade area</p> <p>The agreement reaffirms that human rights that, along with respect for democratic principles, constitute a key element of the agreement subject, as are the other elements, to a non-execution clause, making it a third generation agreement.</p>

**COUNTRY: TUNISIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 340/99, page107	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Tunisia on the arrangements for the import into the Community of untreated olive oil originating in Tunisia	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first subparagraph	Signed and entered into force on 21 December 1999. Valid from 1 January to 31 December 2000	Consultations between the parties	The Agreement sets the quantity of untreated olive oil at 46 000 tonnes to which customs duty of EUR 7.81 per 100 kg will be applied. The situation will be reviewed to draw up arrangements for 2001 onwards.
OJ L 336/00, page 92	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Tunisia concerning reciprocal liberalisation measures and amendment of the Agricultural Protocols to the EC/Tunisia Association Agreement	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 22 December 2000. Entered into force on 1 January 2001	Association Council (Articles 78-80) at ministerial level Association Council (Articles 81-83) at official level	The Agreement amends the provisions concerning wine originating in Tunisia and olive oil. Liberalisation measures will be reviewed from 1 January 2001.



**COUNTRY: YEMEN**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 72/98 page 18	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Yemen	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 130 Y in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 25 November 1997. Entered into force on 1 July 1998.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 15)	Very comprehensive agreement belonging to the third generation of Community agreements. It is based on respect for human rights and democratic principles and contains a non-execution clause (Article 18). The "future developments" clause, as a "pactum ad contrahendum", allows the parties to extend the scope of the agreement through other specific agreements.

**COUNTRY: UNITED ARAB EMIRATES**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 169/96 page 39	Agreement between the European Community and the United Arab Emirates on trade in textile products	EC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Initialled on 11 November 1995 Provisional application from 1 January 1996 up to 31 December 1996	Consultations between the parties as set out in Article 11	Voluntary restraint agreement.
OJ L 152/99, page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the United Arab Emirates on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228, first sentence	Signed on 12 March 99 Entered into force on 1 May 1999 It is applicable subject to reciprocity from the month following notification by the parties. Valid from 1 January 1996 until 31 December 1998 (Article 14)	Consultations between the parties (Article 11)	Voluntary restraint agreement. A surveillance system governs relations after the UAE joins the WTO.

**COUNTRY: COUNCIL OF ARAB ECONOMIC UNITY (CAEU)**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 300/82 page 23	Cooperation Agreement between the Council of Arab Economic Unity (CAEU) and the European Communities	EEC, Euratom and ECSC Treaties	Signed on 7 June 1982 and in force for a period of five years. Renewable		Agreement <i>sui generis</i> on cooperation in areas of common interest involving economic development.

**COUNTRY: ARAB STATES OF THE GULF**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 54/85	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community, of the one part, and the countries parties to the Charter of the Cooperation Council for the Arab States of the Gulf (the State of the United Arab Emirates, the State of Bahrain, the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, the Sultanate of Oman, the State of Qatar and the State of Kuwait)	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 15 June 1986 for an unlimited period. Entered into force on 1 January 1990.	Joint Council for GCC-Community cooperation. Empowered to take decisions (Article 12).	Agreement providing for cooperation in a number of fields (economy, agriculture, fisheries, industry, science, energy, technology, environment, etc.) and in particular for the transfer of technology by means of joint ventures and the joint analysis of the oil, gas and petroleum products market. As regards trade, the current Agreement provides only for the most-favoured-nation clause but both parties have confirmed their desire to conclude an additional trade agreement with a view to expanding their mutual trade. Dialogue was resumed on a much broader basis, the aim in view being a considerably more developed contractual link.

# NORTH AMERICA

**COUNTRY: CANADA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 60/59 page 1165	Agreement between Canada and the EAEC for cooperation in the peaceful uses of atomic energy	Euratom Treaty Article 101	Signed on 6 October 1959. In force from 18 November 1959 to 17 November 1969; renewed automatically thereafter. Explicit renewal by exchange of letters of 21 June 1985 for a period of 20 years	Consultations and reciprocal visits Articles IX(3) and XIII(1)).	Amended by Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters of 16 January 1978 (see OJ L 65/78) and exchange of letters of 18 December 1980 (see OJ L 27/82). Updated and complemented by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement for cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Canadian Government of 6 October 1959 on the peaceful uses of atomic energy, together with the accompanying Protocol; signed on 21 June 1985 (OJ C 191/85, page 3). Completed by agreement in form of exchange of letters of 15 July 1991 (OJ C 215/91, page 5) (See below OJ 211/95)
Not published see: SEC/75/2132 final	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and Canada concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 6 November 1975. In force from 6 November 1975 for an unlimited period.	Meetings at senior official level.	
OJ L 260/76 page 1	Framework Agreement for commercial and economic cooperation between the European Communities and Canada	EEC Treaty Article 113 and 235	Signed on 6 July 1976. In force from 1 October 1976 for an unlimited period.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article IV) assisted by subcommittees on specific matters.	Non-preferential agreement. Concluded by the Commission (Decision 76/753) as regards the EAEC also, on the basis of the second subparagraph of Article 101 of the Treaty establishing the EAEC (see OJ L 260/76, page 22). Following a relatively quiet period, this Agreement was relaunched following a meeting between representatives of the European Parliament and the Canadian Parliament (29 October 1986). A summit meeting in Ottawa on 24 April 1992 led to a highly satisfactory new phase in relations except as regards the issue of fishing in international waters off Newfoundland, which is still under discussion.

**NB** For more details and an updated view of the framework of EC-Canada relations, see in addition to the Framework Agreement the joint declaration of 22 November 1990, similar to the EC-US declaration. The guidelines set out by the declarations may be regarded as at least equivalent to "soft law".

**COUNTRY: CANADA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 260/76 page 27	Protocol concerning commercial and economic cooperation between the European Coal and Steel Community and Canada	ECSC Treaty Articles 6 and 8	Signed on 26 July 1976. In force from 1 February 1982 for an unlimited period	Joint Cooperation Committee set up by the EC-Canada Framework Agreement	Extends Article I to V of the Framework Agreement for cooperation to the matters covered by the ECSC Treaty.
Not published see: COM(80) 290 final	Agreement for cooperation with Canada (AECL) in the field of nuclear waste management	Euratom Treaty Article 101, third paragraph	Signed on 3 November 1980 for an initial period of five years. Extended on 29 November 1985. Renewed.	Meetings of administrators (Article V) to be held at least once a year.	Falls within the wider context of the EAEC-Canada Agreement and the Framework Agreement for cooperation. Concerned more particularly with research.
Not published	Joint declaration of intent by the Commission of the European Communities and the Government of Canada on cooperation in the fields of research into waste water treatment	EEC Treaty Framework Agreement for EC-Canada cooperation (Article III(2))	Signed on 16 March 1983 for an unlimited period	Meeting of the <i>ad hoc</i> subcommittee of the Joint Cooperation Committee set up by the EC-Canada Framework Agreement. Two high-level officials are appointed as the administrators.	Agreement concluded in accordance with Article III.2 of the Framework Agreement for cooperation, providing for technological and scientific exchanges (see above, OJ L 260/76). Reference is also made to the exchange of letters on environmental matters.
OJ L 292/84 page 7	Arrangement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Communities and the Government of Canada on the establishment of a scientific observation programme in the Regulatory Area of the NAFO Convention	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 14 November 1984. Valid until 31 December 1987, subject to six months' notice of termination. Implemented provisionally by Council Regulation (EEC) No 1988/84 (see OJ L 186/84). Renewed automatically.		This Arrangement implements a NAFO Fisheries Commission resolution on establishing an observation programme (text of resolution is annexed to the Arrangement). Scientific observers from the contracting parties may be placed on board vessels fishing in the Regulatory Area.

**COUNTRY: CANADA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 211/95 page 30	Declaration of Intent concerning cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Government of Canada in the field of controlled nuclear fusion.	ECSC Treaty, second subparagraph of Article 101	Valid from date of signature (25 July 1995) for ten years.	Coordination Committee (Article VI)	Agreement in the form of a Declaration of Intent within the framework of the framework trade and economic cooperation agreement, Article III(2) of which provides for technological and scientific exchanges, and within the framework of the cooperation agreement on the peaceful use of atomic energy (1959), recognising that the parties' programmes are complementary.  The arrangements for implementation will be set out case by case and the costs met by the party which commits them.
OJ L 300/95 page 18	Agreement between the European Community and Canada establishing a cooperation programme in the field of higher education and training.	EEC Treaty Article 126 and 127 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence, and Article 228(3), first subparagraph	For initial period of five years. Signed on 19 December 1995. For entry into force, see Article 11 Applicable up to 31 December 2000	Joint Committee (Article 5)	Follows the Erasmus model and derived measures.  It will be replaced by another agreement which was signed in December 2000 and will be concluded by Council Decision in March 2001 after the European Parliament delivers its opinion. The new agreement will enter into force on the first day following notification by the parties that their ratification procedures have been concluded.
OJ L 308/95 page 79	Agreement between the European Community and Canada on fisheries in the context of the NAFO Convention in the form of agreed minutes and annexes, an exchange of letters and an exchange of notes.	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(3), first subparagraph	Signed on 21 April 1995 Provisionally implemented on date of signature Entered into force on 21 December 1995	Observers from both sides	Replaces previous agreement (see OJ L 340/93)
OJ L 74/96 page 25	Scientific and technological cooperation agreement between the European Community and Canada	EEC Treaty Article 130M in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 17 June 1995. Entered into force on 27 February 1996 for an unlimited period.	Joint Scientific and Technological Cooperation Committee (Article 6).	The preamble to this agreement, guided by obvious reasons of cooperation, refers to the 1976 Framework Agreement and to the objectives of the 1990 Declaration. Amended by an agreement signed on 17 December 1996 (see OJ L 400/97, page 27).



**COUNTRY: CANADA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
Not yet published	<p>Agreement concerning the conclusion of the negotiations between the European Community and Canada under Article XXIV.6 of the GATT and</p> <p>Exchange of letters between the European Community and Canada on the conclusion of the negotiations under Article XXIV.6 of the GATT</p>		Signed on 25 July 1996		
OJ L 7/98 page 37	Agreement between the European Community and Canada on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters	EC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 14 December 1997. Entered into force on 1 January 1998 Unlimited duration (Article 24)	Joint Customs Cooperation Committee (Article 20) and the competent departments of the Commission of the European Communities and, where appropriate, Member States in conjunction with the Canadian customs authorities (Article 19.1)	Agreement which follows the Council Decision of 5 April to allow the Community to negotiate agreements on customs cooperation and mutual assistance in this field with some of the main trading partners. Contains the future developments clause (Article 23) and does not affect obligations under other agreements (see Article 21). See same type of agreement between the EC and the USA.

**COUNTRY: CANADA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 42/98 page 43	Agreement on international humane trapping standards between the European Community, Canada and the Russian Federation and an Agreed Minute between Canada and the European Community concerning the signing of the said Agreement	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 130A in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Agreement with three partners, signed on 15 December 1997 for the EC and Canada. See on page 42 of the same OJ the Agreed Minute on the signature of the agreement.	Joint Management Committee (Article 14)	<p>Follows the arrangements of Regulation (EEC) No 3254/91 prohibiting the use of leghold traps or trapping methods which do not meet international humane trapping standards (in particular through the boycotting of exports to the Community of pelts and manufactured goods resulting from illegal practices).</p> <p>Article 16 provides that any country may accede to the agreement, which puts the agreement in question, as well as into the category of tripartite agreements, also into the category of multilateral agreements.</p> <p>Four annexes form an integral part of the agreement.</p> <p>The Agreed Minute between Canada and the EC invites the Russian Federation to sign the agreement at its earliest convenience and states that the Russian version will be authentic only as from the entry into force of the agreement between the three parties, pending which it applies on a bilateral basis.</p>
OJ L 280/98 page 1	Agreement on mutual recognition between the European Community and Canada	EEC Treaty Articles 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2), the first subparagraph of Article 228(3) and Article 228(4)	Signed on 14 May 1998 Entered into force on 1 November 1998. Amendment and termination y Joint Committee	Joint Committee (Article XI) and joint sectoral groups (Article XIII)	<p>It comes under the 1976 Framework Agreement on commercial and economic cooperation (see above) and concerns the mutual recognition of tests, certificates and marks of conformity in international trade. There will be full mutual recognition after a transitional phase.</p> <p>The Agreement includes a conformity assessment system, i.e. systematic examination to determine the extent to which a product, process or service fulfils specific requirements (see definitions contained in Guide 2 (1996 edition) of the International Organisation for Standardisation and the International Electrotechnical Commission (Article 1). The system will include an assessment body, designating authority and regulatory authority.</p> <p>The sectoral annexes forming an integral part of the agreement cover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- telecommunications terminal equipment</li> <li>- electronic compatibility</li> <li>- electrical safety</li> <li>- recreational craft</li> <li>- good manufacturing practices (GMP)</li> <li>- medical devices.</li> </ul>

**COUNTRY: CANADA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 346/98 page 64	Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) and Canada for cooperation in the area of nuclear research	Euratom Treaty the second subparagraph of Article 101	Signed on 17 December 1998	Joint Management Committee (Article 6)	The Agreement's objective is to encourage and facilitate cooperation in fields of common interest on the basis of the principles of mutual benefit, access to the programmes and activities covered by the Agreement, non-discrimination, information, protection of intellectual property and balanced realisation of economic and social benefits. The areas of cooperation are: nuclear safeguards, radioactive waste management, decommissioning of nuclear facilities, radiation protection, nuclear reactor safety and controlled nuclear fusion. The modalities of cooperation include multilateral projects, participation of persons and specialised research centres, bilateral projects and the exchange of information and researchers (Article 4).
OJ L 71/99 page 3	Agreement between the EC and the Government of Canada on sanitary measures to protect public and animal health in respect of trade in live animals and animal products	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed and entered into force on 17 December 1998. May be terminated at six months' notice		Agreement provides framework for definitions for recognition of equivalence. Safeguard clause on public or animal health grounds (Article 13).
OJ L 156/99 page 23	Agreement amending the Agreement for Scientific and Technological Cooperation between the European Community and Canada	EC Treaty Article 130 M in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and first subparagraph of Article 228 (3)	Entered into force on 30 April 1999		Amends Article 4 and deletes Article 6(2)
OJ L 175/99 page 49	Agreement between the European Communities and the Government of Canada regarding the application of their competition laws	EC Treaty Articles 87 and 235, in conjunction with first subparagraph of Article 228(3) ECSC Treaty, Articles 65 and 66	Signed and entered into force on 17 June 1999. Reviewed after 24 months	Consultation between the parties (III)	The Agreement forms part of international competition to overcome competition problems. It takes the form of the exchange of information, notification, conflict prevention and coordination. Annex B: statement by the Commission on information to be given to Member States.
OJ C 400/98 OJ L 156/99	Agreement amending the Agreement for Scientific and Technological Cooperation between the European Community and Canada	EC Treaty Article 130m in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and subparagraph of Article 228 (3)	Signed on 17 December 1998 Entered into force on 30 April 1999		Amends Article 4 and deletes Article 6(2).

PAYS : CANADA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 346/98 pages 64/65	Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) and Canada for cooperation in the area of nuclear research	Euratom Treaty, second subparagraph of Article 101	Signed on 17 December 1998 May be terminated at 12 months' notice (Article 12)	Joint Scientific and Technical Cooperation Committee(CMCST) (Article 6)	Cooperation extended to private persons and research centres on: nuclear safeguards, radioactive waste management, decommissioning of nuclear facilities, radiation protection, nuclear reactor safety and controlled nuclear fusion. Annex on dissemination and utilisation of information and management, allocation and exercise of intellectual property rights.

**COUNTRY: UNITED STATES**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and the United States concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 1 July 1974. In force from 1 July 1974 for an unlimited period.	Meetings at senior official level and, where appropriate, at expert level.	
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning cooperation and the exchange of information in certain fields of safety and hygiene at work	EEC Treaty Article 235	Concluded for an unlimited period to run from June 1979.	Meetings at official level.	
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Directorate-General for External Relations and the United States Department of the Treasury relating to wine	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 26 July 1983 for Community and on 26 July 1983 for the United States.		Agreement expressing the EEC's willingness to alter its rules as necessary to allow the import into the Community of certain American wines made using processes not authorised in the Community. The signing arrangements would place this Agreement in the category of administrative cooperation agreements. The subject matter is, however, that of a genuine international agreement between the Community and a non-member country.
OJ L 272/84 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the United States of America concerning fisheries off the coasts of the United States	EEC Treaty Article 43	In force from 14 November 1984 to 1 July 1989. Amended and renewed up to 31 December 1993.	Bilateral consultations (Article XIV)	Framework agreement. Establishes fishing rights for EEC vessels off the US coasts, in return for greater access to the Community market for US fishery products. This Agreement is of particular interest to Germany for cod, to the Netherlands for mackerel and to Italy for squid. The period between the expiry of the 1977 Agreement and the entry into force of this Agreement was governed by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of notes (see OJ L 208/84, page 56). Amended and renewed (see OJ L 63/89 and OJ L 166/91, page 84).

**COUNTRY: UNITED STATES**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 46/87 page 49	Agreement for cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and the United States Department of Energy in the field of controlled thermonuclear fusion	Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 15 December 1986. In force from that date for a period of 10 years.	Coordinating Committee (Article IV)	<p>Agreement for scientific cooperation in the following fields: tokamaks and other branches of magnetic confinement fusion technology; plasma theory and applied plasma physics; other appropriate areas.</p> <p>The Agreement contains provisions on the procedures for inventions and discoveries, and for the protection of intellectual property rights. It also provides for exchanges of personnel and equipment. Sweden is also included in the Agreement (Article XVI(2)).</p> <p>This Agreement is to be replaced shortly by an agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Department of Energy of the United States of America for cooperation in the field of fusion energy research and development. There have been some amendments updating the 1986 Agreement which expired on 14 December 1996.</p> <p>The agreement covers inventions and discoveries and protection of intellectual property rights. It also provides for an exchange of personnel and equipment. One of the countries to which the agreement refers is Switzerland.</p>
OJ L 62/87 page 22	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Government of the United States of America on the Mediterranean preferences, citrus and pasta	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 24 February 1987. Entered into force on 1 October 1987 for an unlimited period.		<p>Agreement ending a long-standing dispute concerning the preferential agreements concluded by the EEC in the Mediterranean.</p> <p>The pasta sector is the subject of a specific arrangement. The exchange of letters covers the Agreement itself plus an annex and side letters.</p>

**COUNTRY: UNITED STATES**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 275/87 page 36	Settlement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the United States of America on Community exports of pasta to the United States of America	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 15 September 1987. Provisionally implemented on 1 October 1987. Still in force.	Consultations between the parties (point 9).	Comprises an exchange of letters, the Settlement itself and an Annex which forms an integral part of the Settlement. Concerns CCT heading No 19.03 and, with effect from 1 January 1988, HS codes 1902.11 and 1902.19. The EEC undertakes to reduce export refunds under this Settlement, the terms of which are to be reviewed on a quarterly basis. This Settlement complements the more general Agreement on the Mediterranean preferences.
OJ L 301/92 page 32	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the United States of America concerning the application of the GATT Agreement on trade in civil aircraft to trade in large civil aircraft	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 17 July 1992. Unlimited period.	Regular consultations between the parties (Article 11).	Agreement made necessary by the need to prevent distortions of trade attributable to direct or indirect government aid.
OJ L 68/93 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the United States of America concerning the application of the Community Directive on third countries (Council Directive 72/462/EEC) and the corresponding regulatory requirements of the United States with regard to trade in fresh beef and veal and pigmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 6 November 1992 for the EEC and on 13 November 1992 for the United States. Due to enter into force on 1 July 1994. Interim measures set out in Annex II to the Agreement have been implemented. Unlimited period.		Agreement recording that, after comparative examination of the respective provisions concerning health requirements for beef and veal and pigmeat, the relevant products could be said to offer essentially the same public health protection guarantees. On the basis of the equivalence noted, the Agreement establishes very detailed rules on slaughter, sterilisation, inspection, etc. The annexes form an integral part of the Agreement.

**COUNTRY: UNITED STATES**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 125/93 page 2 and OJ C 291/94	Agreement in the form of a Memorandum of Understanding between the European Economic Community and the United States of America on government procurement	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 25 May 1993. Entered into force on the same date. Expires on either 30 May 1995 or the date of entry into force of an expanded Code, whichever is the earlier (see Article 7).	No detailed provision, but it was decided to set up a joint study to prepare future arrangements (Article 4).	Pending negotiations on a balanced comprehensive agreement on procurement, to be integrated in due course into an expanded Code (GATT framework), the Agreement binds the EC to offer US bidders the same benefits as those established for Member States under Directives 71/305/EEC and 92/50/EEC. The annexes form an integral part of the Agreement. Only the English-language version is authentic. Entry into force for "other services" within the meaning of Article 1(2) was to be not before 1 July 1993. The central difficulty is the 1933 "Buy American Act", which is now out of step with the GATT and which the Community would like to see repealed.
OJ L 147/93 page 25	Memorandum of Understanding on oilseeds between the European Economic Community and the United States of America within the framework of the GATT	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 3 December 1992. Unlimited period.	No provision in the Memorandum.	Necessitated by the fact that the Community's support scheme for oilseeds impaired the value of tariff concessions granted by the Community to the United States in 1962. Amendment: see OJ L 314/93, page 51.
OJ L 157/94	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the United States of America on the mutual recognition of certain distilled spirits/spirits drinks	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 15 March 1994 (in Brussels) and 25 March 1994 (in Washington). Entered into force on 24 May 1994.		



**COUNTRY: UNITED STATES**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 95/95 page 45	Agreement between the European Communities and the Government of the United States of America regarding the application of their competition laws	EEC Treaty Articles 87 and 235 in conjunction with Article 228 ECSC Treaty Articles 65 and 66	Renegotiated after the Court of Justice of the European Communities declared (on 9 August 1994) the Agreement signed in 1991 null and void.		New agreement with retroactive effect from 23 September 1991 following renegotiation necessitated by the decision of the European Court of Justice. The Agreement is intended to encourage cooperation between competition authorities, providing for the exchange of information on practices likely to have an impact on European and American markets.
OJ L 134/95 page 25	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the United States of America concerning government procurement	EC Treaty, Article 57(2), last sentence, Article 66, Article 100A and Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2) first sentence and Article 228(3)	Signed on 30 May 1995		Amendments to the agreement on government procurement (Appendix I for the United States) and extension of the Declaration of Intent of 1993 until the entry into force of the agreement on government procurement.
OJ L 279/95 page 11	Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America establishing a programme of cooperation in the field of higher education and vocational education and training.	EEC Treaty Articles 126 and 127 in conjunction with Article 228, first sentence, and 228(3) first subparagraph	Signed on 21 December 1995 For initial period of five years Renewable (Article 11(2)) Renewed on 18 December 2000	Joint Committee (Article 5)	

**COUNTRY: UNITED STATES**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 120/96 page 1	Cooperation agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the United States of America in the field of peaceful uses of nuclear energy	Euratom Treaty, second paragraph of Article 101	Signed on 7 November 1995 for English, the only authentic text. Other signing on 29 December 1996. Period of validity 30 years from entry into force on 12 April 1996 with automatic extension for periods of five years except in the event of termination in writing by one of the parties.	Consultations within Joint Committee and joint technical working party (Article 12)	
OJ L 284/98 page 37	Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Community and the Government of the United States of America	EC Treaty Article 130M, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence, and Article 228(3), first subparagraph	Signed on 5 December 1997 Entered into force on 14 October 1998 for an initial period of five years. May be renewed (Article 12)	Coordination through a Joint Consultative Group (JCG) (Article 6)	This cooperation agreement is based on mutual benefits and an exchange of information. It covers the environment, biomedicine and health, agriculture, engineering research, non-nuclear energy, natural resources, material sciences and metrology, information and communication technologies, telematics, biotechnology, marine sciences and technology, social sciences research, transport, science and technology policy, management, training and mobility of scientists. Cooperation activities may take the form of joint task forces, joint studies, joint organisation of seminars and conferences, exchanges of equipment and materials, visits of scientists, engineers or the appropriate personnel, exchange of scientific and technical information. They are subject to the legislation applying to the parties' territories. Annex: intellectual property (in accordance with Article 9). Implementing arrangements govern specific areas of cooperation.
Not yet published	Agreement between the Government of the United States of America and the European Community on the coordination of energy-efficient labelling programmes for office equipment	EC Treaty Articles 175 and 130	Signed on 19 December 2000 in Washington (Council Agreement but Parliament opinion expected). Valid for five years	Annual consultations in a technical committee	Agreement harmonising technical standards on energy labelling to reduce barriers to trade.

**NB:** For the full extent of relations between the European Communities and the United States, going well beyond the scope of specific contractual instruments, see the joint declaration (Transatlantic Declaration) of 22 November 1990, containing guidelines equivalent to "soft law" but also setting out the freely adopted framework of mutual relations. This was followed by a new transatlantic joint declaration signed at an EU-USA summit meeting in Madrid in December 1995. The NTA is accompanied by a joint action plan which establishes more than 150 specific actions. Against this background a new initiative to strengthen relations between the European Union and the United States, the Transatlantic Economic Partnership, was launched by the EU and the US at the London summit.

# LATIN AMERICA

**COUNTRY: ARGENTINA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 295/90 page 66	Framework Agreement for trade and economic cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Argentine Republic	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 2 April 1990 for a period of five years. Renewable thereafter on an annual basis unless notices of termination is given.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 7). Specialised subcommittees may be set up.	<p>First third-generation agreement for Latin America. Accompanied by an exchange of letters on shipping, which forms an integral part of the Agreement. The Agreement constitutes a highly structured framework for trade and economic cooperation in general, and for agricultural, industrial and technological cooperation in particular.</p> <p>Contains MFN clause.</p> <p>It identifies various sectors and methods for cooperation. Owing to its future developments clause, supplementing most-favoured-nation treatment, the Agreement ranks amongst the most progressive of Community agreements. It is interesting to note the terms of Article 1 on the democratic basis for cooperation between the EC and Argentina and also those of Article 8 on "other agreements", which spells out the legal framework for the development of Community policy towards non-member countries.</p> <p>See the administrative arrangement (OJ L 173/96) for legal rules governing textile products, OJ L 173/96.</p>

**COUNTRY: ARGENTINA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 47/94 page 1	Agreement in the form of Agreed Minutes on certain oilseeds between the European Community and Argentina pursuant to Article XXVIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 31 January 1994. See Council Decision for entry into force		Negotiations conducted under GATT Article XXVIII: 4 concerning schedule LXXX (modification or withdrawal of concessions).
OJ L 271/96 page 31	Agreement for the conclusion of negotiations between the European Community and the Republic of Argentina under GATT Article XXIV.6	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2) first sentence	See Regulation No 96/611/EC for entry into force		Agreement established following enlargement of the Community on 1 May 1995, with annex containing exchange of letters on cereals. See Regulation No 96/611/EC (OJ L 271/96) for approval of the Agreement by the Community
OJ L 296/97 page 32	Agreement for cooperation in the peaceful uses of nuclear energy between the European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom) and the Government of the Argentine Republic	Euratom treaty Article 101	Signed on 11 June 1996 for initial period of 10 years	Consultations between the parties in regard to disputes (Article 2) or other aspects of the Agreement (Article 8)	The Agreement proposes cooperation between the parties in this sector based on mutual interest and reciprocity and respect for the provisions on intellectual property, effective protection and equitable sharing of intellectual property. Disputes subject to a settlement procedure (Article 7).

**COUNTRY: BOLIVIA\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 324/95 page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Bolivia on precursors and chemical substances frequently used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and Article 228(4)	Signed on 18 December 1995 for an initial period of 5 years, renewable automatically. Entered into force on 1 January 1997.	Joint Follow-Up Group (Article 9) responsible for the administration and correct implementation of the Agreement (Article 10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation mechanisms in order to combat diversion of controlled substances for illicit purposes without unduly impeding trade. Technical and scientific cooperation measures will include training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment.  Same agreement with Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela and Mexico.

\* Cooperation between the European Union and Bolivia is governed by the Agreement between the European Community and the Andean Group. See below.

**COUNTRY: BRAZIL\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 219/82 page 58	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Brazil concerning imports of manioc from Brazil and other supplier countries which are members of the GATT	EEC Treaty Article 113	1982-1986 Tacit renewal thereafter.	Consultations between the parties (point 2(e)).	See remarks for parallel agreement between EEC and Indonesia .
OJ L 47/94 page 1	Agreement in the form of Agreed minutes on certain oilseeds between the European Community and Brazil pursuant to Article XXVIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2)	Signed on 31 January 1994 See Council Decision for entry into force.		Negotiations conducted under GATT Article XXVIII: 4 concerning schedule LXXX (modification or withdrawal of concessions).
OJ L 262 page 53	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Federative Republic of Brazil	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 26 June 1992. Entered into force on 1 November 1995.	Joint Committee (Article 29)	This very flexible and pragmatic Agreement replaces the 1982 Agreement (OJ L 281/82, page 1). Non-preferential agreement (MFN clause). A "third generation" agreement, i.e. based on observance of democratic principles and human rights, it contains both a future developments clause and a review clause. It extends cooperation to new areas (social matters, health and intellectual property), provides for broader economic cooperation and has the aim of fostering trade to the maximum extent and of promoting industrial cooperation. The regional dimension, environmental protection and cooperation on mining, tourism and transport, notably sea transport, are other features. Specific importance is given to combating drug abuse.

\* In regard to interregional cooperation, see also agreement between the European Community and the Mercosur countries (below).

**COUNTRY: CHILE**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 209/96 page 1	Framework cooperation agreement to prepare, as an ultimate goal, a political and economic association between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Chile, of the other part.	EEC Treaty Article 113 and 130Y in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 21 June 1996. For unlimited period. Entered into force on 1 February 1999.	Joint Council (Article 33), assisted by a Joint Committee (Article 35) Given the important trade objectives, a joint trade subcommittee was also set up (Article 37).	Replaces EC/Chile 1990 Cooperation Agreement (see OJ L 79/91 page 1). Joint agreement on new legal bases which allow for a special type of partnership. The part of the agreement which entered into force upon signing concerns cooperation and was the subject of an exchange of letters also concerning the advance functioning of the joint committee and the joint trade subcommittee (see also OJ L 209/96).  This agreement is highly structured and complete as regards all possible forms of cooperation and as regards its special nature and the definition of its "ultimate objective". The latter goes well beyond traditional cooperation as it has to pave the way for gradual and reciprocal liberalisation of all trade in order to form the basis of a process aimed at eventually establishing a political and economic association.  The future developments clause completes the arsenal of means while the democracy clause establishes the bedrock of cooperation (see also Article 43 - execution of obligations). In the joint declaration concerning political dialogue, signed on 18 December 1995 and an integral part of this agreement, the European Union and Chile set out the relevant mechanisms.
OJ L 336/98 page 46	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Chile on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances	EC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and Article 228(4).	Initialed in December 1997. Signed on 24 November 1998. Entered into force on 1 June 1999 (OJ L 192/99, page 42)	Joint Follow-up Group	Introduces a system of exchange of information and notification on trade in substances used legally by the plastic and chemical industry, but which are also diverted for the manufacture of cocaine, heroin, LSD and ecstasy.



**COUNTRY: COLOMBIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 324/95 page 10	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Colombia on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs and psychotropic substances.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and Article 228(4)	Signed on 18 December 1995 For five years Automatically renewable Entered into force on 1 February 1996	Joint Monitoring Group (Article 9) charged with management and proper application (Article 10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation mechanisms in order to combat diversion for illicit purposes of controlled chemical substances without unduly impeding trade.  Technical and scientific cooperation measures will include training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment.  Same agreement with Bolivia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela and Mexico.

**NB** Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Economic Community and Colombia are governed by the Framework Agreement for cooperation between the EEC and the Andean Group (see below). Colombia is also a beneficiary under the GSP.

**COUNTRY: ECUADOR(\*)**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 324/95 page 18	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Ecuador on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs and psychotropic substances.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and Article 228(4)	Signed on 18 December 1995 For five years Entry into force 1 August 1997 Automatically renewable	Joint Monitoring Group (Article 9) charged with management and proper application (Article 10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation mechanisms in order to combat diversion of controlled chemical substances for illicit purposes without unduly impeding trade.  Technical and scientific cooperation measures will include training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment.  Same agreement with Bolivia, Colombia, Peru, Venezuela and Mexico.

(\*) Cooperation relations between the European Union and Ecuador are governed by the Agreement between the European Community and the Andean Group (see below).

**COUNTRY: MEXICO**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 152/97 page 15	Agreement between the European Community and the United Mexican States on the mutual recognition and protection of designations for spirit drinks	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 27 May 1997. Entered into force on 1 July 1997.	Joint Committee (Article 17). Consultation between the parties (Article 16).	Sectoral agreement designed to improve the conditions for the marketing of spirit drinks through mutual recognition and the protection of designations. Technical adjustments of Regulation (EEC) No 576/89 (see OJ L 160/89, page 1).
OJ L 77/97 page 22	Agreement between the European Community and the United Mexican States on cooperation regarding the control of precursors and chemical substances frequently used in the illicit manufacture of narcotic drugs or psychotropic substances	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and Article 228(4)	Signed on 13 December 1997. Entered into force on 1 September 1997 for a period of 5 years.	Consultations and Joint Follow-up Group (Articles 9 and 10)	Sectoral agreement similar to those with other non-Community countries in this field. Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation mechanisms in order to combat diversion of controlled substances for illicit purposes without unduly impeding trade. Technical and scientific cooperation measures will include training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment. Same agreement with Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Venezuela.

**COUNTRY: MEXICO**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 276/00 page 44	Economic Partnership, Political Coordination and Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and its Member States, on the one part, and the United Mexican States, on the other part	EC Treaty Articles 44(2), 47, 55, 57(2), 71, 80(2), 133 and 181 in conjunction with Articles 300(2) and 300(3), second subparagraph	Signed on 8 December 1997. Entered into force on 1 October 2000.	Joint Council (Articles 45, 46, 47) Joint Committee (Article 48) Other committees	<p>Joint agreement by its very nature. Contains an annex, a final act with joint declarations and a unilateral declaration by the parties, all of which are an integral part of the agreement.</p> <p>Replaces the framework agreement for cooperation (see OJ L 340/91 page 1) and other commitments since, as shown by the use of legal bases, it is an extremely comprehensive and complex agreement. Consequently it is called a global agreement. The 1991 Cooperation Agreement will remain in force provisionally in accordance with Article 60(4) of the global agreement.</p> <p>All trade and cooperation fields are covered as well as means of protection (intellectual property, etc.).</p> <p>The parties, as shown by the official title of the agreement, wished to emphasise dialogue and coordinated action (see also Article 2).</p> <p>Respect for democratic principles forms the basis of the agreement (Article 1). The future developments clause (Article 43), as a "pactum ad contraendum", completes the extensive range of partnership instruments.</p> <p>Negotiations on the free trade agreement were concluded in 2000. It will apply and enter into force once the parties have completed the necessary formalities.</p>

**COUNTRY: PARAGUAY\***

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 313/92 page 71	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and Paraguay	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 3 February 1992 for five years. Renewable on an annual basis unless notice of termination is given.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 21), which may set up special subcommittees or working parties (Article 21(3)).	Annexes on the GSP and sea transport form an integral part of the Agreement. This is a "third generation" agreement with references to democratic principles and observance of human rights in the preamble and Article 1, followed by provisions on support for democratisation (Article 2). A future developments clause allows for the growth of cooperation. The economic provisions cover economic, agricultural and industrial cooperation, cooperation on the environment and the establishment of a favourable investment climate (Article 7), with a reference to possible agreements on investment protection and promotion. Scientific and technological cooperation and cooperation on trade, health, public administration, culture and communication, training, tourism and the fight against drug abuse are also covered. Article 9 contains a most-favoured-nation clause. Regional cooperation is also mentioned. Development cooperation is governed by Article 19, while financial resources are referred to in Article 20, though without being specified.

\* For interregional cooperation see also agreement between the European Community and the Mercosur countries (below).

**COUNTRY: PERU**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 40/91 page 73	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Peru on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113	Initialled on 13 June 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. Due to expire on 31 December 1990. Extended until 31 December 1992.  New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.		Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/472/EEC of 11 December 1987. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 160 (also contains amendments - see Annex II). The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It has been implemented provisionally pending its formal conclusion (OJ L 410/92).
OJ L 94/95 page 306	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Peru amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Peru on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 22 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultation between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

NB Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Economic Community and Peru are governed by the Framework Agreement for cooperation between the EEC and the Andean Group (see below). Peru is also a beneficiary under the GSP.

**COUNTRY: PERU**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 324/95 page 26	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Peru on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs and psychotropic substances.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and 228(4)	Signed on 18 December 1995 For five years Automatically renewable	Joint Monitoring Group (Article 9) charged with management and proper application (Article 10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation mechanisms in order to combat diversion of controlled chemical substances for illicit purposes without unduly impeding trade.  Technical and scientific cooperation measures will include training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment.  Same agreement with Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Venezuela and Mexico.

**COUNTRY: URUGUAY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 275/80 page 37	Arrangement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay on trade in mutton and lamb	EEC Treaty Article 113	In force from 20 October 1980 until 1 April 1984. Renewed and extended until 31 December 1994. Subsequently renewed and amended.	Consultative Committee (point 10)	Voluntary restraint agreement not affecting rights and obligations under GATT.
OJ L 69/90 page 61	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters adjusting the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay on trade in mutton and lamb	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 23 February 1990. Remains in force as long as the Arrangement.	Consultations at the request of either party, at any time (clause 2).	Establishes temporary derogations from certain provisions of the Arrangement, particularly those concerning the completion of the Community internal market. Contains an annex on price monitoring. Renewed, like the Arrangement, for a further year by Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 22 January 1993, pending conclusion of the GATT trade negotiations (see OJ L 17/93).



**COUNTRY: URUGUAY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 94/92 page 2	Framework Agreement for cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 4 November 1991 and entered into force on 1 January 1994, to run for five years. Renewable on an annual basis unless notice of termination is given.	Joint Committee (Article 21), which may set up special subcommittees or working parties (Article 21(3)).	Replaces the Trade Agreement signed in 1973. It is a "third generation" agreement containing references to democratic principles and observance of human rights. The democratic basis of cooperation is mentioned in Article 1. Cooperation is of the widest possible kind and the future development clause (Article 24) allows for further broadening. (Pactum ad contraendum). The economic provisions cover the expansion of cooperation (involving economic agents of all kinds), investment promotion and technology transfer. Social issues, public health, government, food, rural development and the environment are also covered. The EEC supports the regional approach and hence the Mercosur integration process. Provision is made for supporting the diversification of Uruguay's productive base and for protecting the environment (references to erosion, reforestation and urban growth). Emphasis is placed on cooperation in science and technology (biotechnology, new materials, microelectronics, information technology, natural resources and sharing of know-how) and in the tertiary sector. Article 16 contains the MFN clause. The contracting parties each retain all their respective powers, but the Agreement enjoys legal precedence (Article 22). Two annexes forming an integral part of the Agreement comprise an exchange of letters on shipping and a unilateral Community declaration on the GSP.  Trade relations relating to textiles were liberalised when Uruguay joined the WTO.
OJ L 47/94 page 29	Agreement in the form of Agreed Minutes on certain oilseeds between the European Community and Uruguay, pursuant to Article XXVIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT)	EC Treaty Article 113 and Article 228(2)	Signed on 31 January 1994.		Negotiations conducted under GATT Article XXVIII: 4 concerning Schedule LXXX (modification or withdrawal of concessions).

**COUNTRY: URUGUAY**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 351/94	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters extending the adaptation to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat	EC Treaty Article 113 and the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 3 February 1984. Applicable until 30 June 1995. See text of agreement		Sectoral voluntary restraint agreement.

**COUNTRY: VENEZUELA\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 324/95 page 34 .	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Venezuela on precursors and chemical substances frequently used for the illicit manufacture of drugs and psychotropic substances.	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with first sentence of Article 228(2) and 228(4)	Signed on 18 December 1995 For five years Automatically renewable	Joint Monitoring Group (Article 9) charged with management and proper application (Article 10)	Required by the need to set up assistance and cooperation mechanisms in order to combat diversion of controlled chemical substances for illicit purposes without unduly impeding trade.  Technical and scientific cooperation measures will include training, exchanges of officials and the supply of necessary equipment.  Same agreement with Bolivia, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and Mexico.

\* Cooperation between the European Union and Venezuela is governed by the Agreement between the European Community and the Andean Group (see below).

**COUNTRY: ANDEAN GROUP: BOLIVIA, COLOMBIA, ECUADOR, PERU, VENEZUELA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 127/98 page 10	Framework agreement on cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Cartagena Agreement and its member countries, namely the Republic of Bolivia, the Republic of Colombia, the Republic of Ecuador, the Republic of Peru and the Republic of Venezuela	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 130Y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 28 April 1993. Entered into force on 1 May 1998.	Joint Committee (Article 32), similar to the one established in 1983. The subcommittees on science and technology, industrial cooperation and trade cooperation were also retained. Article 32(3) refers to the possibility of establishing other subcommittees.	<p>Replaces the non-preferential Agreement on economic, trade and development cooperation. It covers a wider field embracing a range of new areas of cooperation, with a specific reference to the strengthening of cooperation (Article 2). It is a "third generation" agreement like others concluded recently, but contains new features designed to take account of the specific characteristics of the Andean countries.</p> <p>It is based on observance of democratic principles and human rights (see preamble and Article 1).</p> <p>The Agreement is very fully worked out, with very extensive areas of cooperation specified throughout the text. A future developments clause allows for the inclusion of sectors not covered through a procedure established for that purpose.</p> <p>The financial resources available are not specified but there is provision for a multiannual programme to be drawn up as a guide (Article 31) both by country and on a regional basis (see Article 33 concerning legal precedence).</p> <p>The Andean Group itself is embarking on a new phase of integration, with the establishment of a customs union which would be the first of its kind among developing countries.</p> <p>Drug problems have given rise to specific agreements on the control of precursors with the five Andean Group countries and special sectoral agreements.</p> <p>See the administrative arrangement (OJ L 173/96) for trade relations on textiles with Peru, OJ L 173/96.</p>

**COUNTRY: CENTRAL AMERICA: COSTA RICA, EL SALVADOR, GUATEMALA, HONDURAS, NICARAGUA AND PANAMA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ C 77/93, page 30 and OJ L 63/99 page 38</p>	<p>Framework Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republics of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua and Panama</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235</p>	<p>Signed on 22 February 1993 for an initial period of five years. Renewable annually unless one of the contracting parties gives notice of termination six months prior to the date of expiry.</p> <p>Entered into force on 1 March 1999.</p>	<p>As under the 1985 Agreement. Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 33), composed of representatives of the Community and of representatives of the countries of Central America assisted by representatives of the bodies of the Central American Economic Integration Treaty.</p> <p>Its task is to promote the aims of the expanded Agreement. The Joint Committee may, if necessary, set up subcommittees.</p> <p>It is responsible for its own operating arrangements (meetings schedule, chairmanship, etc.).</p>	<p>Replaces the 1985 Agreement (OJ L 172/86). It is a third generation agreement, containing a most-favoured-nation clause, and is therefore non-preferential. There is explicit reference to the strengthening of cooperation (Article 2).</p> <p>The target sectors for economic, trade and development cooperation are listed in great detail. Refugee groups and native peoples are mentioned as eligible for development assistance. No area of cooperation is excluded from the outset, and the scope of cooperation is open to extension. Support for democratisation is indicated, together with the usual third-generation agreement provisions on respect for human rights and democratic principles, future developments, drug abuse campaigns, legal precedence, culture, environment etc. The annexes include unilateral declarations on investment, resources for cooperation and the special concessions granted under the GSP. In ten years the Community more than trebled its aid to Central America, which amounted to over ECU 140 million in 1992.</p> <p>This assistance is to help back up the countries' own very practical efforts under the Central American Integration System, embracing the economic, social, cultural and political fields (Tegucigalpa Protocol, 13 December 1991). The System has its own bodies and institutions and a permanent secretariat.</p> <p>The February 1995 San José Conference saw the launch of a new approach to cooperation and culminated in the adoption of the "Panama Declaration", setting out the broad lines of future cooperation and adding new areas of cooperation.</p> <p>The Agreement also states that, even if formal acts on sectoral cooperation (e.g. textiles) are suspended, they will continue to apply according to the spirit of this global cooperation agreement.</p>

**COUNTRY: MERCOSUR (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay)**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ C 14/96 page 3 and OJ L 69/96 page 1</p>	<p>Interregional framework cooperation agreement between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Southern Cone Common Market (Mercosur), of the other part.</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228 and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)</p>	<p>Initialled on 2 October 1995 Opened for signature between 15 and 31 December in Madrid Signed on 15 December 1995 by all parties except for Brazil, which signed on 20 December 1995  Entered into force on 1 July 1999.</p>	<p>Cooperation Council (Article 25 and 26), assisted by a Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 27)</p>	<p>Joint agreement (due notably to the fact that the political declaration was inserted in the agreement). This first agreement with this group of countries does not alter undertakings made in the bilateral agreements already in force. It is designed to strengthen existing relations between the two entities on the basis of reciprocity and community of interests with the prospect of future establishment of an interregional free trade association of an economic and political nature.</p> <p>Two-stage approach, but this agreement, the first stage, is nevertheless already very complete and structured as regards the sectors and means of cooperation.</p> <p>Respect for democratic principles and human rights is an essential element (Article 1), reaffirmed also in the article on the implementation of obligations (Article 35). The future developments clause is in Article 23.</p> <p>The sectors include: <u>trade</u>, including all cooperation on standards, customs, statistics and intellectual property; <u>economic cooperation</u>, with the emphasis on industrial, energy, scientific and technological cooperation, telecommunications, environment and the promotion of investment.</p> <p>The framework for strengthening integration and interinstitutional cooperation augments the arrangements, which embrace cultural activities, information and the fight against drug trafficking.</p> <p>An agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Mercosur (OJ L 69/96) established the provisional application of the trade aspects (Articles 4 - 8) and the advance functioning of the Joint Cooperation Committee.</p>

ASIA

**COUNTRY: BANGLADESH**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ L 319/76 page 1</p>	<p>Commercial cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and Bangladesh</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 114</p>	<p>Signed on 19 October 1976 and in force from 1 December 1976 for a period of five years. Renewable automatically on an annual basis unless either party gives notice of termination six months prior to expiry.</p>	<p>Joint Commission (Articles 8-10) which also ensures the proper functioning of "any sectoral Agreements between the Contracting Parties and, to this end, shall exercise the responsibilities entrusted to the joint bodies which have been or may be set up under such Agreements" (Article 11). See also Annex 1 "Joint Declaration concerning the functioning of the Joint Commission".</p>	<p>Non-preferential agreement under the terms of which the Contracting Parties "undertake to promote the development and diversification of their mutual trade to the highest possible level". They also agree to develop their economic cooperation, where linked with trade. Thus the Agreement is designed to provide a framework for cooperation.</p> <p>The two main forms of cooperation provided for in the Agreement are:</p> <p><u>trade promotion</u> (e.g. taking part in trade fairs and missions, attending meetings and seminars and providing experts); and <u>economic cooperation</u> (with the intention of launching joint ventures and encouraging foreign investors to participate in Bangladesh's industrialisation programme).</p> <p>This agreement will shortly be replaced by a new cooperation agreement signed on 22 May 2000.</p> <p>In addition, Bangladesh is a major recipient of technical and financial aid to ALA developing countries (projects and trade promotion in particular), given in the form of grants, and also of other more specific forms of aid.</p> <p>It also benefits considerably under the GSP.</p> <p>See the administrative arrangement (OJ L 173/96) for legal arrangements covering textiles.</p> <p>The Commission has drawn up a draft cooperation agreement (OJ L 143/99, page 8). It includes the human rights and democratic principles clause (Article 9) and future developments clause (Article 14) and covers trade, economic, regional, scientific and technological and environmental cooperation.</p>



**COUNTRY: CAMBODIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ C 107/97 page 6	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Kingdom of Cambodia	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 130Y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	5 years from entry into force. Renewable Initialled on 6 November 1996 Signed on 29 April 1996 Entered into force on 1 November 1999	Joint Committee (Article 14)	<p>Framework agreement for economic, commercial, financial and technical cooperation. It does not include trade concessions, but emphasises development, science and technology, intellectual property, the environment and the development of human resources, energy and regional cooperation (ASEAN). Also included are the fight against drugs and a clause on the readmission of Cambodian nationals residing unlawfully on the territory of third countries.</p> <p>A third generation agreement, it contains a future developments clause and a clause on human rights, with provisions in the event of violation (Article 19).</p> <p>In the latter case the Joint Committee has an important role. Only cases of special urgency are not under its control. Article 19 is also the subject of a joint declaration in Annex 1.</p> <p>The annexes attached to the agreement are an integral part of it.</p>
OJ L 215/99 page 2	Agreement between the European Community and the Kingdom of Cambodia on trade in textile products	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 5 May 2000 Provisional application from 1 August 1999 Valid until 31 December 2002	Consultations between the parties	Provides for permanent cooperation under conditions securing trade and the orderly and equitable development of trade in textile products. Quantitative limits may be introduced. Agreed Minute on market access in annex.

COUNTRY: CHINA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 250/85 page 1	Trade and economic cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 21 May 1985. Entered into force on 1 October 1985 for five years. Renewable automatically on a yearly basis. Renewed.	Joint Committee, whose task it is to examine new opportunities for developing trade and economic cooperation and to make recommendations (Article 15).	Framework cooperation Agreement providing for future developments and replacing the previous trade Agreement of 3 April 1975. It identifies the objectives and the means of achieving them in the field of economic and trade cooperation. Non-preferential. <u>With regard to trade-related matters</u> , the terms of the Agreement are the same as those of the 1978 Trade Agreement. The most-favoured-nation clause, amongst other, is unchanged. <u>With regard to economic cooperation</u> , the Agreement states that the contracting parties will develop cooperation in the following areas: industry and mining; agriculture; science and technology; energy; transport and communications; environmental protection; and cooperation in developing countries generally. The parties also agree to encourage the various forms of industrial and technical cooperation, promote investment and improve the climate for investment. The Community has continued its development activities in China, both within the framework of its aid programme for ALA developing countries and also in any other potential areas for cooperation with China. The system of generalised preferences has been applied to China since 1980, since when the range of products entering the Community duty free under the system has been steadily expanding from year to year, which has contributed substantially to an increase in Chinese exports to the Community.

**COUNTRY: CHINA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
<p>OJ L 380/88 page 2 OJ L 352/90 page 1</p>	<p>Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China on trade in textile products</p>	<p>EEC Treaty Article 113 Multifibre Arrangement Article 4</p>	<p>Initialed on 9 December 1988. Implemented from 1 January 1989 by exchange of notes. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.</p>	<p>Textile Committee (Article 16(1)) Consultation procedures (Article 16(2))</p>	<p>The Agreement, concluded on the same basis as the previous one, is a standard agreement (MFA framework), albeit containing certain provisions relating to cooperation. The Agreement provides for increases in basis quotas, but also for new restrictions. In addition quotas are imposed on a number of products the movement of which was hitherto unrestricted, as a result of amendments to the system of textile product categories made necessary by the introduction of the Harmonised System nomenclature. China also undertakes to supply more raw silk. The Agreement strikes a balance between the Community's need to take account of the situation in its industrial sector, the importance of China as a supplier and of trade with China, given its special situation. It is interesting to note the clause providing for consultation to resolve problems relating to intellectual property. Subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreement. It was implemented provisionally (OJ L 410/92).</p> <p>Further amendments: see OJ L 261/95, L 81/96 and L 12/99, page 27.</p> <p>On expiry of the textile agreements an administrative arrangement will govern relations between the EU and Hong Kong (OJ L 173/96), a special administrative region of the People's Republic of China.</p>

**COUNTRY: CHINA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 104/95 page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the People's Republic of China on trade in textile products not covered by the MFA bilateral Agreement on trade in textile products initialled on 9 December 1988 as extended and modified by the exchange of letters initialled on 8 December 1992	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 19 January 1995. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Textile Committee set up under the EEC-China Agreement.	Agreement covering the products formerly covered by Council Regulation (EC) No 517/94 (unilateral arrangements). Imports will be subject to the issue of authorisations by the Community authorities concerned, and presentation of corresponding export licences issued by the relevant Chinese authorities. This Agreement, together with the one on the preceding page, covers the whole of bilateral textile trade (worth some USD 2 billion a year).
OJ L 94/95 page 107	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the People's Republic of China amending the 1988 MFA Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 228	Initialled on 14 December 1994. Implemented from 1 January 1995.	Textile Committee set up under the EEC-China Agreement.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.
OJ L 12/99 p. 27	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the People's Republic of China amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China on trade in textile products as last amended by Agreements initialled on 13 December 1995	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1999 to 31 December 1999	See agreement on textile products above	Any concession or advantage extended by China to third states under the MFN clause is automatically extended to the European Union. See Appendices 1, 2 and 3.

**COUNTRY: CHINA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 345/99, page 1	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the People's Republic of China initialled in Beijing on 6 December 1999 amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the People's Republic of China on trade in textile products as last amended by an agreement initialled on 20 November 1999 and amending the Agreement between the European Community and the People's Republic of China initialled on 19 January 1995 on trade in textile products not covered by the MFA bilateral Agreement	EC Treaty, Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(3), first subparagraph	Implemented provisionally from 1 January up to 31 December 2000	See agreement on textile products above	Undertaking to amend the provisions of the Agreement which are not compatible with the MFA and phase out restrictions if China joins the WTO.  See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of the Agreement.
OJ L 006/00, page 40	Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation between the European Community and the Government of the People's Republic of China	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence and Article 228(3) first subparagraph	Initialled on 23 October 1998 Signed on 22 December 1998 Entered into force on 14 December 1999	Joint Committee under the EC/China Agreement	Agreement providing legal framework for cooperation in advanced technology research sectors and laying down detailed rules governing the protection of intellectual property. Forms part of future relations based on partners' reciprocal potential.
OJ L 314/00, page 14	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the People's Republic of China initialled in Beijing on 19 May 2000 amending the Agreement between them on trade in textile products and amending the Agreement between them initialled on 19 January 1995 on trade in textile products not covered by the MFA bilateral Agreement	EC Treaty, Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Implemented provisionally from 24 November 2000 conditional on reciprocity	Textile Committee under the EEC/China Agreement	The Exchange of letters amends MFA and non-MFA agreements in anticipation of China's membership of the WTO. If China joins before 31 December 2000, the non-MFA agreement will be automatically extended up to 31 December 2001. Annex I: phase-out schedule for the quantitative restrictions notified pursuant to Article 3 of the Agreement on textiles and clothing. Annex II: administrative arrangements between EC and China for notification to the textiles monitoring body under Article 2(17) of the Agreement on textiles and clothing.

**COUNTRY: HONG KONG, CHINA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 151/99, page 21	Agreement between the European Community and Hong Kong, China on cooperation and mutual administrative assistance in customs matters	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence	Signed on 13 May 1999 Entered into force on 1 June 1999 Applicable until terminated by the parties (Article 22)	Joint Customs Cooperation Committee (Article 21)	Future developments clause to increase and supplement cooperation (Article 3)

**COUNTRY: INDIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 292/84 pages 1 and 5	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed and entered into force on 18 July 1975 for an unlimited period with arrangements agreed annually.	Joint Commission set up under the EEC-India Agreement for commercial cooperation	Quantities and prices are negotiated separately. (Parallel arrangements to those established for the ACP countries). From 1 July 1981, the quantity of preferential sugar was reduced to zero by the Commission pursuant to the provisions of Article 7(2) of the Agreement. But an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 27 April 1984 (see OJ L 120/84, page 1) re-established "an agreed quantity of preferential sugar" for India. For quantities for the last two periods (1996/97 and 1997/98 marketing years) see respectively OJ L 7/98, page 34 and OJ L 317/98 pages 27 and 35, which contain the agreements signed on 19 December 1997 and 26 June 1998.
OJ L 19/2000 page 37	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300, first sentence	Signed and entered into force on 13 December 1999		Agreement drawn up under the procedure in Article 5(4) of the Agreement between the EEC and India in cane sugar.
OJ L 10/01 page 54	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of India on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1999/2000 delivery period	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300, first sentence	Signed and entered into force on 13 November 2000	Same bodies as under agreement on cane sugar (OJ L 292/84)	Renewal of the agreement on cane sugar

**COUNTRY: INDIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 223/94 page 23	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of India on partnership and development	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 130Y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 20 December 1993. Entered into force on 1 August 1994.	Joint Commission (Article 22), which may set up special subgroups. It is responsible for "the proper functioning of any sectoral agreements" concluded or liable to be concluded between the Community and India	<p>This agreement replaces the 1981 agreement for commercial and economic cooperation which followed the 1973 agreement (see OJ L 328/81 and OJ L 82/74). It is a non-preferential third generation agreement. It is based on a new approach which was defined in particular in the political declaration on signature of the agreement but is present in the agreement itself, which is well-structured and very comprehensive.</p> <p>It provides for increased cooperation, notably in trade and commercial cooperation, but with no area specifically ruled out. While remaining within the GATT framework, with the MFN clause (Article 2), the trade and commercial cooperation aspects are strengthened and made more dynamic, while special machinery is provided for dispute settlement, notably to deal with dumping (consultations and efforts to reach an amicable solution).</p> <p>Economic cooperation will no longer be a one-way matter but is aimed at providing mutual benefits through contact between players on both sides, improvement of India's economic climate and the transfer of know-how and technology. The list of areas for cooperation is very exhaustive (Article 4). Cooperation also extends to industry, services (Article 5), the private sector (Article 6), energy and communications. Article 9 concerns standardisation and the removal of technical barriers to trade, while intellectual property and investment (signing of the MIGA Convention) are to be given suitable protection. Other areas mentioned are agriculture and fisheries, tourism, science, culture, etc.</p> <p>Development cooperation, though not quantified (Article 21), remains important, with stress on South-South and regional cooperation. Of particular significance are the MFN and future developments clauses, and the human rights and drug abuse provisions, among others.</p> <p>An Annex forms an integral part of the Agreement (note the declaration on the GSP).</p> <p>The 1990 bilateral agreement (OJ L 301/90, page 46) has been notified to the WTO as an administrative arrangement (OJ L 173/96).</p>



**COUNTRY: INDONESIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 219/82 page 56	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Indonesia concerning imports of manioc from Indonesia and other supplier countries which are members of GATT	EEC Treaty Article 113	1982-1986 Renewed automatically thereafter.	Consultations between the parties (point 2(f)).	Under the Agreement the Community fixes the annual tariff quotas (see Agreements with Thailand and Brazil).

NB

Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Union and Indonesia are governed by the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the member countries of the Association of the South East Asian Nations (ASEAN Group) (see below). The legal basis for measures undertaken in respect of Indonesia goes back to 1982 and forms the framework for any administrative cooperation. See Framework Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Indonesia (signed on 5 August 1982).

**COUNTRY: JAPAN\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not published see: C(77)645	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Commission of the European Communities and Japan concerning cooperation on environmental matters	EEC Treaty	Signed on 1 June 1977. Concluded for an unlimited period.	Meetings of official experts on an <i>ad hoc</i> basis.	A high-level meeting on 16 and 17 January 1992 resulted in a decision to step up and further develop cooperation, notably in the areas of forest conservation and acid rain, involvement in and implementation of decisions adopted at international level, the exchange of information on waste management and the classification of dangerous chemicals. It was also agreed to hold a high-level meeting each year.
OJ L 57/89 page 62	Agreement for cooperation between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Government of Japan in the field of controlled thermonuclear fusion	Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 20 February 1989. Entered into force on 20 February 1989 for a period of three years. The Agreement will remain in force thereafter unless either party terminates it, giving six months' written notice. (Article X)	Coordinating Committee meeting annually (Article V)	Scientific cooperation Agreement covering the following areas: tokamaks and alternative lines; fusion technology; plasma theory and applied plasma physics and other areas which may be agreed upon (Article II). The Agreement contains provisions relating to any invention or discovery which may be made and also intellectual property rights. Provision is made for exchanges of both personnel and equipment.

**NB** For more details and an updated view of the framework of EC-Japan relations, see the Joint Declaration adopted at the end of the summit meeting held at the Hague on 18 July 1991. The principles it reaffirmed may be regarded as equivalent to "soft law". Where trade is concerned, leaving aside the EC's trade deficit, it may be noted that the bulk of significant trade is governed by arrangements concluded between the two sides, of an individual and temporary nature.

**COUNTRY: KOREA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ C 188/96 page 11	Framework Agreement for Trade and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Korea, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 73c(2), Article 75, Article 84(2), Article 113 and 235 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 28 October 1996 For a period of five years Renewable Not yet in force.	Joint Committee (Article 19)	Third generation agreement with democratic clause, future developments clause and safeguard clause in the event of non-execution.  Cooperation is applied to numerous sectors.  On 12 November 1992 an administrative agreement on scientific and technical cooperation was signed.  Joint agreement by its very nature. Its entry into force is subject to the ratification procedure which must be carried out by all Member States of the EU and by the Community itself. See the administrative arrangement (OJ L 173/96) for legal basis for textiles
OJ L 321/97 page 30	Agreement on telecommunications procurement and an Agreement in the form of a memorandum concerning the procurement of private telecommunications operators between the European Community and the Republic of Korea	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 29 October 1997 Entered into force on 1 November 1997 for an unlimited period Review of the agreement after three years from entry into force	Regular consultations between the parties (see annex II).	Contains a memorandum, two annexes and an agreed minute on the signature of the agreement, which form integral parts of it.
OJ L 121/97 page 13	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Korea on cooperation and mutual administrative assistance in customs matters	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 10 April 1997 Concluded for a period of five years.	Joint Customs Cooperation Committee	Agreement required by the importance of trade relations between the contracting parties and by the obligations arising from the international conventions to which they have acceded. Korea is the first Asian country with which the European Community has concluded such an agreement.
OJ L 155/2000 page 49	Agreed Minutes between the European Community and the Government of the Republic of Korea relating to the world shipbuilding market	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 12 March 1999 Entered into force on 1 May 1999	Consultations between the parties (5)	Contributing to reestablishing normal conditions of competition and laying down framework for protection against the selling of the vessels at below cost price.

**COUNTRY: LAOS**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 334/97 page 14	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Lao People's Democratic Republic	EEC Treaty Article 113 and 130 Y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 19 April 1997 Initialled on 8 November 1996 Entered into force on 1 December 1997 for a period of 5 years. Renewable (Article 21(2))	Joint Committee (Article 14)	<p>"Third generation" framework agreement. The basis for cooperation, which is very comprehensive and extends to all fields permitted by the relevant legal bases, is respect for democratic principles and fundamental human rights (Article 1).</p> <p>Contains two annexes which form an integral part of the agreement (Article 20) and a joint declaration.</p> <p>Note the non-execution clause (Article 19), the clause on drug precursors etc (Article 11) which serves as an <i>ad hoc</i> agreement on the matter, the future developments clause (Article 15) in the form of a "pactum ad contraendum" and the possibility of autonomous measures based on experience gained.</p>
OJ L 321/98 page 41 and OJ L 208/99 page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the Lao People's Democratic Republic on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 16 June 1998 Provisional application from 1 December 1998. Applicable until 31 December 2001 (Article 14(2))	Consultations between the parties (Article 15 and other articles of the agreement)	Voluntary restraint agreement. Applied provisionally by Council Decision 98/678/EC of 9 November 1998. Contains 2 annexes, 2 protocols and agreed minutes which form an integral part of the agreement (Article 14(5))
OJ L 208/99 page 2	Agreement between the European Community and the Lao People's Democratic Republic on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Signed on 17 May 2000 Valid until 31 December 2001 (Article 14(2)) Entry into force after notification by the parties	Consultations between the parties (Article 11)	Eliminates all quantitative limits on products originating in Laos imported into the Community. Subsequent quantitative limits may be introduced under the relevant procedures (Articles 3 to 4). Double-checking system for such limits (Appendix A).

**COUNTRY: MACAO**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 404/92 page 26	Agreement for trade and cooperation between the European Economic Community and Macao	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 5 June 1992. Entry into force scheduled for 1 January 1993	Joint Committee (Article 16)	<p>"Third generation" agreement aimed at stepping up and diversifying trade and providing for very extensive cooperation (including investment promotion) covering not only economic and industrial aspects but also culture, environment, training, drug abuse control, tourism, etc. The future developments clause (Article 21) means that no area of cooperation is ruled out, but it must be based on observance of democratic principles and human rights (preamble and Article 1).</p> <p>This agreement would be maintained after the handover of Macao to China (20 December 1999) as already agreed between China, the European Union, Portugal and Macao. Macao will remain eligible for regional cooperation projects between the European Union and Asia and the EU would envisage using the peninsula as a "natural springboard" for the EU in the region (the European Union is the third biggest investor in Macau after China and Hong Kong. Macao is one of the founding members of the WTO).</p> <p>See the administrative arrangement (OJ L 173/96) for legal rules for textiles.</p>

**COUNTRY: MALAYSIA**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 339/90 page 42	Agreement between the European Economic Community and Malaysia on trade in textile products	EEC Treaty Article 113 Multifibre Arrangement Article 4	Initialled on 26 August 1986. Implemented on a provisional basis from 1 January 1987. In force until 31 December 1990. Extended until 31 December 1992. New extension with provisional implementation from 1 January 1993.	Consultations between the parties (Article 16). Administrative cooperation (Protocol A, Title V).	<p>Voluntary restraint agreement. Implemented on a provisional basis under Council Decision 87/422/EEC of 11 December 1986. Extension in force from the start of 1992. This ensured that there was no legal vacuum and no uncertainty regarding Community arrangements for textile imports. See also Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 90/92, page 148, for amendments.</p> <p>The subsequent negotiations, while not leading to a wholly new agreement, resulted in an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, together with appendices, note verbale and exchange of notes modifying appreciably the previous Agreements. The Agreement was implemented provisionally (OJ L 410/92).</p>
OJ L 94/95 page 262	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Malaysia amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Malaysia on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 10 January 1995. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Consultations between the parties.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.

**NB** Economic, trade and development cooperation between the European Union and Malaysia are governed by the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN Group) (see below).

**COUNTRY: NEPAL**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 137/96, page 14	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Kingdom of Nepal	EC Treaty Article 113 and 130Y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and 228(3) first subparagraph	Signed on 20 November 1995 Entered into force on 1 June 1996	Joint Committee (Article 15)	Third generation agreement, very comprehensive as regards the field of cooperation (see legal basis) and its clauses setting out the political approach and current administration (democracy: Article 1, future developments: Article 16, non-execution: Article 18, etc.) The joint committees have met regularly and have stressed the benefit for Nepal of maintaining close links with the EU.
OJ L 32/2000, page 2	Agreement between the European Community and the Kingdom of Nepal on trade in textile products	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with Article 300(2), first sentence	Initialled on 26 March 1999 Implemented provisionally from 1 March 2000 up to 31 December 2002 (Article 14)	Consultations between the parties (Article 11)	The products covered by the Agreement are exempted from quantitative limits (see list in Annex 1). The reintroduction of quantitative limits where rates are exceeded under the procedure laid down is subject to a double-checking system (Article 4). Transshipments, circumvention, false declarations and false documents are subject to legally binding corrective measures according to the legal and administrative procedures defined by the parties. The Community reserves the right to take unilateral measures if no agreed solution can be found (Article 5). The Agreement will be reviewed before Nepal joins the WTO. See Council Decision 2000/804/EC (OJ L 326/00, page 63) for approval of the Agreement

**COUNTRY: PAKISTAN**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 108/86 page 1	Agreement for commercial, economic and development cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Republic of Pakistan	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 23 July 1985 for a period of five years. Entered into force on 1 May 1986. Automatically renewable on an annual basis unless denounced by either party six months before the date of expiry. Renewed.  A new (third generation) agreement was initialled on 22 April 1998 but has not yet been signed.	Joint Commission (Article 7), also responsible for ensuring the proper functioning of any sectoral agreements and supervising joint bodies which have, or may be, set up under such agreements.	This Agreement builds on and adds to the 1976 trade cooperation Agreement and covers two new areas, namely economic and development cooperation. It also reinforces cooperation in the fields of trade and development. The Agreement does not exclude any area which could be covered by economic cooperation and which falls within the Community's powers. The contracting parties agree to promote industrial cooperation between economic operators, investment and joint research programmes. The Community undertakes to do everything possible to step up the financial and technical assistance it gives to development programmes in Pakistan (Pakistan is a beneficiary of the aid programme for ALA developing countries). With regard to trade, (the EC is Pakistan's leading trading partner), the contracting parties confirm the provisions of the 1976 Agreement and reinforce their commitment to consult each other on any problems arising at either bilateral or multilateral level. In addition, a trade promotion programme has been encouraged by the Joint Commission. The need for a new agreement led to negotiations which have already ended. The new "third generation" cooperation agreement, similar to the other agreements of the same kind between countries in the same region and the EC, was initialled on 24 April 1998 but has not yet been signed owing to political difficulties. See the administrative agreement (OJ L 173/96) for legal rules governing textiles.



**COUNTRY: SRI LANKA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 85/95 page 32	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka on partnership and development	EC Treaty Article 113 and Article 130y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 18 July 1994. Due to enter into force for an initial period of five years after the first quarter of 1995.	Joint Commission (Article 20).	<p>Replaces the trade cooperation Agreement of 22 July 1975. Comprehensive cooperation agreement covering commercial, economic and development cooperation and political dialogue. Contains an MFN clause.</p> <p>As a third generation agreement, it is based on observance of democratic principles, the rule of law and human rights, while the future developments clause opens the way to any further form of cooperation of mutual interest.</p> <p>Its main aim is to develop, through dialogues and partnership, different aspects of cooperation between the two sides, on the basis of trade growth and diversification, the broadening of economic cooperation, mutual exchange in the technical, economic and cultural spheres, and support for Sri Lanka's efforts towards sustainable development and environmental protection.</p> <p>There is strong encouragement of investment, notably under the MIGA and ICSID agreements, and also for the private sector, science and technology, agriculture and fisheries, tourism and culture. The parties undertake to tackle poverty and drug abuse. Regional cooperation is also covered.</p> <p>See the administrative arrangement (OJ L 173/96) for legal rules governing textiles. Future arrangements are being negotiated.</p>
Not published	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Sri Lanka on trade in coir products	EEC Treaty Article 113	In force from 1 January 1975 for an unlimited period.	Joint Commission set up by the EEC-Sri Lanka Agreement on commercial cooperation.	Individual agreement on a specific product of some importance for the Sri Lankan industry concerned.

**COUNTRY: VIETNAM\***

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 136/96 page 28	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 17 July 1995 Entered into force on 1 June 1996 For five years Renewable	Joint Committee (Article 14) which may set up specialist subcommittees	Third-generation agreement containing democracy and future developments clauses. Non-preferential (MFN clause). Objectives: to promote trade and investment, support Vietnam's economic development and its transition to a market economy, etc. Means: The most extensive possible in the current political conditions, customs cooperation, regulation of intellectual property rights. Economic cooperation also as wide as possible, above all in terms of transfer of know-how and information and contacts between operators and investors. Scientific and development cooperation encouraged. Relations between the parties are placed in the context of regional cooperation (ASEAN), while the environment and the campaign against drugs form part of démarches established by common agreement; resettlement of refugees returning to the Vietnam and benefiting from financial support encouraged. See also: protocol on the extension of the cooperation agreement between the EC and the ASEAN member countries to the Socialist Republic of Vietnam signed on 14 February 1997.
OJ L 199/96 page 1	Agreement between the European Community and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on trade in textile and clothing products.	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 16 July 1996 Entered into force on 1 August 1996	Consultations between the parties (Article 6(2), 13, 16, 17, etc.)	Significant agreement as it is the first contractual act with this country, which is also interested in a framework trade and cooperation agreement, subsequently concluded. The products to which the textiles agreement applies are listed in Annex I and are based on the combined nomenclature. The agreement has annexes, protocols, appendices, agreed minutes, declarations and letters which form an integral part thereof. Amendments or denunciation governed by Article 19. Agreement initialled on 15 December 1992, applied <i>de facto</i> from 1 January 1993. Amended by agreements in the form of exchanges of letters signed on 10 September 1998 with retroactive implementation from 1 January 1998 (see OJ L 41/98 and OJ L 320/98).

\* Relations between the European Union and Vietnam in the context of regional cooperation with South-East Asia is also governed by the agreement between the EC and the member countries of ASEAN by means of a special protocol extending the agreement, signed on 14 February 1997.

**COUNTRY: VIETNAM**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 94/95 page 550	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam amending the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on trade in textile products to take into account the expected accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Initialled on 20 December 1994. Implemented provisionally from 1 January 1995.	Arrangements set up under the EEC-Vietnam textile Agreement.	Voluntary restraint agreement extending the arrangements to include the new Member States.  Need to take account of the accession of Austria, Finland and Sweden to the European Union, as laid down in Article 75, 100 and 127 of the Act on the conditions for accession and amendments to the treaties on which the Union is based.
OJ L 117/99 page 31	Protocol on the extension of the cooperation agreement between the European Community and the member countries of ASEAN to the Socialist Republic of Vietnam	EC Treaty Articles 113 and 130Y, in conjunction with Article 228(2), first sentence and (3), first subparagraph	Signed on 14 February 1997		The application of the Agreement to Vietnam does not affect the cooperation agreement between the European Community and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam which came into force on 1 June 1996. Once it is signed it applies in parallel to the regional arrangements.
OJ L 1/00 page 12	Memorandum of Understanding between the European Community and the Government of Vietnam on the prevention of fraud in trade in footwear products	EC Treaty Article 133	Implemented provisionally subject to reciprocity from 1 January 2000. Protocol applies for two years. Termination subject to six months' notice.	Consultation between the parties (Article 6)	Agreement to combat fraud. It includes the following administrative measures: export certificates issued by Vietnamese authorities, notification by Vietnam to the Commission of the names and addresses of the issuing authorities, import certificates issued by the Community authorities, information on products covered by export certificates to be sent electronically under the integrated licensing management system (SIGL) by Vietnam.

**COUNTRY: ASEAN GROUP: BRUNEI DARUSSALAM, INDONESIA, MALAYSIA, PHILIPPINES, SINGAPORE, THAILAND**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 144/80 page 1	Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and Indonesia, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand - member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations	EEC Treaty Articles 113 and 235	Signed on 7 March 1980. In force for five years from 1 October 1980 to 30 September 1985. Renewable thereafter for two-year periods. Still in force pending the outcome of the current negotiations, which have been suspended indefinitely. Protocol extending the Agreement to include Brunei signed on 15 November 1984. Protocol extending the Agreement to the Socialist Republic of Vietnam signed on 14 February 1997. Protocols extending the Agreement to the Kingdom of Cambodia and the Lao People's Democratic Republic signed on 28 July 2000.	Joint Cooperation Committee (Article 5)	<p>Framework agreement for commercial, economic and development cooperation.</p> <p>Contains most-favoured-nation clause. Under the heading of <u>commercial cooperation</u>, the parties undertake to study ways and means of overcoming trade barriers, ease access to the markets of both regions, establish new trade patterns by bringing together economic operators, recommend trade promotion measures and consult each other on measures which could affect trade. The Committee recently modified its trade promotion policy to encourage measures at regional level.</p> <p>In the field of <u>economic cooperation</u> they undertake to foster contacts and industrial and technological cooperation between firms in the two regions.</p> <p><u>Development cooperation</u>: the parties undertake to work for the development of ASEAN and increased regional cooperation through Community programmes for ALA developing countries, in coordination with the Member States (around 20% of total aid to the ALA countries). Efforts will be made in the sphere of development and industrial cooperation. A Protocol signed on 15 November 1984 (see OJ L 81/85) stipulates (Article 2) that the provisions of the Agreement and the Protocol relating to Article 1 shall also apply to Brunei Darussalam, as the ASEAN states had requested that the Agreement be extended to include the organisation's sixth member.</p> <p>A similar procedure was used for Vietnam, which joined the ASEAN group as its seventh member in July 1995.</p> <p>Two protocols extending the Cooperation Agreement to the Kingdom of Cambodia and the Laos People's Democratic Republic were concluded and signed on 28 July 2000. They will enter into force following notification.</p> <p>The Cooperation Agreement between the Community and ASEAN will govern economic and trade cooperation relations and development between the EU and Philippines, Thailand and Singapore. See administrative arrangements (OJ L 173/96) for legal rules governing textiles for Indonesia, Philippines, Singapore and Thailand.</p>

ACP

## ACP COUNTRIES: LOMÉ CONVENTION

ANGOLA, ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA, BAHAMAS, BARBADOS, BELIZE, BENIN, BOTSWANA, BURKINA FASO, BURUNDI, CAMEROON, CAPE VERDE, CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC, CHAD, COMOROS, CONGO, CÔTE D'IVOIRE, DJIBOUTI, DOMINICA, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, EQUATORIAL GUINEA, ETHIOPIA, FIJI, GABON, GAMBIA, GHANA, GRENADA, GUINEA, GUINEA-BISSAU, GUYANA, HAITI, JAMAICA, KENYA, KIRIBATI, LESOTHO, LIBERIA, MADAGASCAR, MALAWI, MALI, MAURITANIA, MAURITIUS, MOZAMBIQUE, NAMIBIA, NIGER, NIGERIA, PAPUA NEW GUINEA, RWANDA, ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS, ST. LUCIA, ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES, SÃO TOME AND PRÍNCIPE, SENEGAL, SEYCHELLES, SIERRA LEONE, SOLOMON ISLANDS, SOMALIA, SOUTH AFRICA, SUDAN, SURINAME, SWAZILAND, TANZANIA, TOGO, TONGA, TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO, TUVALU, UGANDA, VANUATU, WESTERN SAMOA, ZAIRE, ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE.

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration
OJ L 229/91 page 1	Fourth ACP-EEC Convention (with 9 Protocols, including one concerning ECSC products, and a Final Act)	EEC Treaty Article 238 Georgetown Agreement of 6 June 1975	Signed on 15 December 1989. In force for a period of ten years from 1 March 1990. The Convention may be denounced by the Community in respect of each ACP State and by each ACP State in respect of the Community, upon six months' notice (this being the only multilateral aspect of the "expression of will"). Amended by agreement signed on 4 November 1995, not yet published, and several measures contained in the Agreement were applied from 1 January 1996 by Decision 6/95 of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers	Responsibility for implementing the Convention is shared by a number of bodies with different spheres of competence, the most important being the Council of Ministers (Articles 338-345), the Committee of Ambassadors (Articles 346 and 347) (see also Articles 348 and 349 for the overlap between these two bodies) and the Joint Assembly (Articles 350 and 351). See also Articles 352-355 laying down at hoc procedures. Each body adopts its own rules of procedure and operating arrangements. European Community bodies, notably the EIB, act in matters within their sphere of responsibility. Other bodies are provided for by some of the Protocols to the Convention (e.g. Customs Cooperation Committee, permanent joint group for bananas and joint working party for rum).

## ACP COUNTRIES: LOMÉ CONVENTION

ANGOLA, ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA, BAHAMAS, BARBADOS, BELIZE, BENIN, BOTSWANA, BURKINA FASO, BURUNDI, CAMEROON, CAPE VERDE, CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC, CHAD, COMOROS, CONGO, CÔTE D'IVOIRE, DJIBOUTI, DOMINICA, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, EQUATORIAL GUINEA, ETHIOPIA, FIJI, GABON, GAMBIA, GHANA, GRENADA, GUINEA, GUINEA-BISSAU, GUYANA, HAITI, JAMAICA, KENYA, KIRIBATI, LESOTHO, LIBERIA, MADAGASCAR, MALAWI, MALI, MAURITANIA, MAURITIUS, MOZAMBIQUE, NAMIBIA, NIGER, NIGERIA, PAPUA NEW GUINEA, RWANDA, ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS, ST. LUCIA, ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES, SÃO TOME AND PRÍNCIPE, SENEGAL, SEYCHELLES, SIERRA LEONE, SOLOMON ISLANDS, SOMALIA, SOUTH AFRICA, SUDAN, SURINAME, SWAZILAND, TANZANIA, TOGO, TONGA, TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO, TUVALU, UGANDA, VANUATU, WESTERN SAMOA, ZAIRE, ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE.

### Remarks

Comprehensive agreement, known as a "cooperation Convention" (Article 1, first paragraph).

Differs from previous Conventions in that it is valid for ten years. What really distinguishes the fourth Convention from its predecessors, however, is its new approach, centred around people and the quality of life. Amongst the more important of the new features are: the new structural adjustment facility; the inclusion of a new sphere of activity, i.e. environmental protection; the dropping of the requirement to pay back STABEX transfers and SYSMIN loans; and concern about developing the service sector.

The main text of the Convention is divided into five parts.

Part One contains the general provisions of ACP-EEC cooperation (this section highlights the approach to development "centred on man" and describes the new-style guidelines).

Part Two sets out the areas of ACP-EEC cooperation, namely: the environment (Articles 33-41); agricultural cooperation, food security and rural development (Articles 42-57); development of fisheries (Articles 58-68); cooperation on commodities (Articles 69-76); industrial development, manufacturing and processing (Articles 77-98); mining development (Articles 99-104); energy development (Articles 105-109); enterprise development (Articles 110-113); development of services (Articles 114-134); and trade development (Articles 135-138). The human and cultural dimension is dealt with in Articles 139-149, Articles 150-152 are concerned with education and training and scientific cooperation while Articles 153-155 cover the role of women, health and nutrition, population and demography. Regional cooperation between ACP States is included in a separate section of its own (Articles 156-166).

Part Three (Articles 167-337), on the instruments of cooperation, examines trade cooperation, cooperation in the field of commodities and financial instruments. See in particular Article 213 on sugar, Article 186 *et seq.* on Stabex, Article 214 *et seq.* on the Sysmin facility and, in Title III, Articles 220-230 on development finance cooperation.

For the completely new section on problems relating to debt and structural adjustment, see Articles 239-250. The provisions concerning investment are set out in Articles 258-272. (There is no protection clause as such but the Convention does establish the framework for such protection.) Articles 291-310 relate to the financing agreements and the procedures, incorporating rules already established.

Articles 311-323 lay down administrative arrangements. See in particular Articles 324-327 on the ACP-EEC Committee. Title IV contains special provisions for the least-developed, landlocked and island ACP States and gives a list of them as adopted for the purposes of the Convention.

Part Four of the Convention is concerned with the institutions (see previous page) and how they function (Articles 338-355). Part Five contains the final provisions (Articles 356-369).

The Convention is accompanied by a Financial Protocol and nine other Protocols (Protocol 1 concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation, Protocol 2 on the operating expenditure of the joint institutions, Protocol 3 on privileges and immunities, Protocol 4 on the implementation of Article 178, Protocol 5 on bananas, Protocol 6 on rum, Protocol 7 on beef and veal, Protocol 8 containing the text of Protocol 3 on ACP sugar attached to the ACP-EEC Convention of Lomé signed on 28 February 1975 and the corresponding declarations annexed to that Convention, and Protocol 9 concerning ECSC products). There is also a Final Act, with 78 annexes and the minutes of the signing of the Convention contain eight annexes.

## ACP COUNTRIES: LOMÉ CONVENTION

### Remarks (continued)

The Financial Protocol annexed to the Convention covers financial assistance for the first five-year period.

The total amount is ECU 12 000 million, of which ECU 10 800 million from the Fund, allocated as follows:

1. ECU 7 995 million in the form of grants, including ECU 1 150 million for structural adjustment support;
2. ECU 825 million in the form of risk capital;
3. ECU 1 500 million for Stabex and ECU 480 million for Sysmin; and
4. ECU 1 200 million in the form of EIB loans, to be administered by the Bank.

The increase in financial assistance for the OCT (amounting to ECU 165 million, of which ECU 140 million is administered by the Fund and the remaining ECU 25 million in loans by the EIB) is even greater than for the ACP States. The new arrangements are particularly advantageous for the OCT, which benefit from both the Lomé Convention and Community integration. Particular emphasis has been placed on promoting industrial development and small and medium-sized businesses, which also benefit from the *ad hoc* information network set up by the EEC. The Internal Agreement on the financing and administration of Community aid under the Convention entered into force pursuant to Article 35(1) on 29 January 1992.

It applied retrospectively from 1 January 1990.

The annual meeting of ACP-EU ministers on 20 May 1994 saw the formal opening of negotiations for the mid-term review of Lomé IV, coinciding with the renewal of the five-year Financial Protocol, to adjust it to current development cooperation requirements and to initiate an ACP-EU political dialogue, essentially on a regional basis. Other focal points were the strengthening of provisions on human rights and democracy, and the improvement of aid.

The agreement on the mid-term review of the Lomé Convention was signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995, as was the second protocol establishing the 8th EDF, which provides for an overall package of ECU 13 132 million broken down as follows:

- (1) ECU 12 967 million for the ACP countries broken down as follows: structural adjustment, Stabex, Sysmin, emergency aid, assistance for refugees, regional cooperation (including industrial development, trade development, institutional support), financing of interest rate subsidies, financing of national programmable aid.
- (2) ECU 165 million for the OCT (Stabex, Sysmin, emergency aid, assistance for refugees, regional cooperation, interest rate subsidies, programmable aid, risk capital). The other measures remain valid.

See also the internal agreement between the representatives of the governments of the Member States meeting within the Council on the financing and administration of Community aid under the Second Financial Protocol to the fourth ACP-EC Convention, which entered into force on 1 June 1998 (see OJ L 156/98, page 108).

Revision of the Convention has been discussed in various forums. It is interesting to look at the various arguments. For the accession of South Africa, see the special protocol below (for the Convention, Protocol No 11).



## ACP COUNTRIES: LOMÉ CONVENTION

ANGOLA, ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA, BAHAMAS, BARBADOS, BELIZE, BENIN, BOTSWANA, BURKINA FASO, BURUNDI, CAMEROON, CAPE VERDE, CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC, CHAD, COMOROS, CONGO, CÔTE D'IVOIRE, DJIBOUTI, DOMINICA, DOMINICAN REPUBLIC, EQUATORIAL GUINEA, ETHIOPIA, FIJI, GABON, GAMBIA, GHANA, GRENADA, GUINEA, GUINEA-BISSAU, GUYANA, HAITI, JAMAICA, KENYA, KIRIBATI, LESOTHO, LIBERIA, MADAGASCAR, MALAWI, MALI, MAURITANIA, MAURITIUS, MOZAMBIQUE, NAMIBIA, NIGER, NIGERIA, PAPUA NEW GUINEA, RWANDA, ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS, ST. LUCIA, ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES, SÃO TOME AND PRÍNCIPE, SENEGAL, SEYCHELLES, SIERRA LEONE, SOLOMON ISLANDS, SOMALIA, SOUTH AFRICA, SUDAN, SURINAME, SWAZILAND, TANZANIA, TOGO, TONGA, TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO, TUVALU, UGANDA, VANUATU, WESTERN SAMOA, ZAIRE, ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE.

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 317/95 page 2	Protocol to the fourth ACP-EC Lomé Convention following the accession of the Republic of Austria, the Republic of Finland and the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union.	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 4 November 1995. Limited to the validity of Lomé IV. Provisionally implemented.	Bodies laid down by ACP-EC Convention	Adapts the Convention following enlargement of the EC to include the new Member States and becomes an integral part of the Convention.
OJ L 156/98 page 1	Agreement amending the fourth ACP-EC Convention	EEC Treaty Article 238 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2) and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995	Bodies laid down by ACP-EC Convention	Contains protocols, annexes, declarations and a final act which form an integral part of the agreement.

## ACP COUNTRIES: LOMÉ CONVENTION

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 287/97 page 30	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the Community and the ACP States concerning Annex XL to the fourth ACP-EC Convention relating to the Joint Declaration concerning agricultural products referred to in Article 168(2)(a)(ii)	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 4 November 1995	Bodies laid down by ACP-EC Convention	
OJ L 195/2000, Page 46	Decision No 1/2000 of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers of 27 July 2000 regarding transitional measures valid from 2 August 2000 until the entry into force of the ACP-EC Partnership Agreement	EC Treaty	Decision entered into force on 2 August 2000 Applicable until the entry into force of the Agreement but not beyond 1 June 2002	Bodies laid down by the Convention, in particular: the ACP-EC Council of Ministers and the Committee of Ambassadors	<p>The negotiations on the new ACP-EC partnership agreement were concluded in Brussels on 2 and 3 February 2000. The agreement will enter into force when the ratification procedures are completed. This decision of the ACP-EC Council of Ministers adopts the transitional measures needed to cover the period from 2 August 2000 to the entry into force of the agreement.</p> <p>Exceptions (Article 1) to early application are provided for alongside the provisions which continue to apply (Article 2).</p> <p>The resources of the sixth, seventh and eighth EDF allocated to countries or regions before 1 August 2000 remain allocated to them (Article 3). There are specific provisions for Stabex and Sysmin.</p> <p>A Centre for Development of Enterprise replaces the Centre for the Development of Industry. It is headed by two deputy directors for the transitional period up to 31 August 2002.</p>

### ACP COUNTRIES: PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT (COTONOU 2000)

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 317/2000, page 1	Partnership Agreement between the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and the European Community and its Member States signed in Cotonou (Benin) on 23 June 2000	EC Treaty Article 310	Signed on 23 June 2000 Valid for 20 years subject to review every five years	Council of Ministers Committee of Ambassadors Parliamentary Assembly (Part II)	<p>The partnership agreement consolidates the political and trade approach and the development of relations with the ACP countries, hence the five interdependent components which form its basis. The objectives are the promotion of the economic, social and cultural development of the ACP countries, the eradication of poverty and integration in the world economy.</p> <p>The principles underlying the cooperation are equality of the partners, the participation of a number of state and private bodies, dialogue and the fulfilment of mutual obligations, differentiation and regionalisation, as a result of which the cooperation arrangements and priorities can vary according to needs and long-term development strategy.</p> <p>As the first component of the partnership the political dimension places the emphasis on dialogue for dealing with all matters of mutual interest, ensuring consistency and a greater impact for development cooperation and the necessary flexibility in the partnership instruments.</p> <p>Respect for human rights, democratic principles and the rule of law are essential components of the partnership. If they are infringed, a new procedure has been drawn up in order to attribute responsibility to the country concerned, without impairing the flexibility of the consultation process.</p> <p>The cooperation strategies include conflict prevention and peace consolidation problems. Efforts are being concentrated in this area on regional and local initiatives, and care is being taken to avoid the deflection of financial resources from development objectives.</p> <p>Good governance is the subject of a dialogue and a special procedure has been laid down for instances of corruption.</p> <p>The participatory approach, the second component, is intended to involve civil society and non-governmental economic and social bodies.</p> <p>The reduction of poverty is the third pillar on which cooperation rests. On the basis of international commitments, an overall strategy and an integrated, coordinated approach bringing together the policies of the European Community, its Member States and the ACP partners are the innovatory features of the cooperation. This approach makes it possible to deal with the multidimensional nature of poverty, with the emphasis on economic development, human and social development, integration and regional cooperation. Three horizontal issues are taken into account, namely equality of the sexes, sustainable management of the environment, institutional development and capacity building.</p>

## ACP COUNTRIES: PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT (COTONOU 2000)

### Remarks (cont'd)

The fourth pillar on which cooperation is based is the new trade framework aimed at the mutual strengthening of the effects of trade cooperation and development assistance. It meets objectives such as the integration of the ACP countries in the world economy, strengthening the capacity for production, supply, trade, a new impetus in trade and investment and ensuring full compliance with WTO rules.

In order to do this, new trade agreements are to be used after a transitional period, there is to be parallel liberalisation for almost all imports of products originating in the LLDCs on the basis of the GSP, the protocols on beef and veal and sugar are to be maintained, formal negotiations are to be launched on economic partnership agreements, in 2004 the situation of non-LLDC ACP countries unable to negotiate economic partnership agreements is to be evaluated and the possible alternatives studied, and in 2006 the progress made in negotiating economic partnership agreements is to be evaluated, the entry into force of new trade agreements is to be prepared by 1 January 2008 at the latest, the liberalisation of trade is to be initiated by 2008 at the latest, over a transitional period of at least 12 years.

Cooperation also includes trade-related areas such as cooperation in international forums, trade in services, competition policy, the protection of intellectual property, standardisation and certification, trade and environment, health measures, including plant health, labour standards and consumer policy.

The fifth pillar concerns financial cooperation. The guiding principles are the following: consistency, flexibility and efficiency, changing the nature of assistance with budget or sectoral aid programmes, indicative allocations (and not acquired rights), a comprehensive approach, dialogue at local level, upstream timetables and coordination.

With the aim of rationalisation, the cooperation instruments have been rearranged and made more systematic. The allocation for supporting long-term development is EUR 10 billion from the ninth EDF plus EUR 1.3 billion for the regional programmes. The "Investment Facility" will replace Lomé IV's risk capital and interest-rate subsidies. The reform of the programming system concerns the allocation of resources, the criteria for evaluating requirements and performance to be negotiated between the ACP countries and the European Community. The programming is result-oriented and made up of the National Cooperation Strategy (NCS), an operational indicative programme, a review mechanism and regional programmes. The agreement on additional support in the event of fluctuating export earnings takes into account the vulnerability resulting from the heavy dependence on export earnings in agriculture and mining. The system set up does not involve continuation of Sysmin and Stabex.

#### **Financial resources:**

- 9th EDF: EUR 13.5 billion
- long-term allocation: EUR 10 billion
- regional allocation: EUR 1.3 billion
- investment facility: EUR 2.2 billion
- preceding EDF unexpended balances: EUR 9.9 billion
- own EIB resources: EUR 1.7 billion

The partnership agreement will replace the Lomé Convention signed on 15 December 1989 (OJ L 229/91) and amended by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995 (OJ L 156/98) when this Convention expires.

See: "Internal Agreement between Representatives of the Governments of the Member States, meeting within the Council, on the Financing and Administration of Community Aid under the Financial Protocol to the Partnership Agreement between the African, Caribbean and Pacific States and the European Community and its Member States signed in Cotonou (Benin) on 23 June 2000 and the allocation of financial assistance for the Overseas Countries and Territories to which Part Four of the EC Treaty applies" (OJ L 317/2000, p. 376).

## SUGAR AGREEMENT

COUNTRIES: BARBADOS, BELIZE, CONGO, CÔTE D'IVOIRE, FIJI, GUYANA, JAMAICA, KENYA, MADAGASCAR, MALAWI, MALI, MAURITIUS, ST. CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS, SURINAME, SWAZILAND, TANZANIA, TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO, UGANDA, ZAMBIA, ZIMBABWE

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 19/2000 page 31	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Christopher and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1998/1999 delivery period	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 300(2)	Signed on 23 December 1999 Entered into force on 23 December 1999	Bodies laid down by Lomé Convention	The Agreement fits into the context of Protocol 8 on ACP sugar annexed to the fourth Lomé Convention. The guaranteed prices referred to in Article 5(4) of the Protocol, for the purposes of the intervention provided for in Article 6 of the Protocol are: a) For raw sugar: EUR 52.37 per 100 kg; b) For white sugar: EUR 64.65 per kg.  See preceding agreements: OJ L 317/98, p. 27; OJ L 193/96, OJ L 7/98 p. 27.  See also the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of India on cane sugar (OJ L 190, 22.7.1975, p.35)
OJ L 10/2001 page 49	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and Barbados, Belize, the Republic of the Congo, Fiji, the Cooperative Republic of Guyana, the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, Jamaica, the Republic of Kenya, the Republic of Madagascar, the Republic of Malawi, the Republic of Mauritius, the Republic of Suriname, Saint Kitts and Nevis, the Kingdom of Swaziland, the United Republic of Tanzania, the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago, the Republic of Uganda, the Republic of Zambia and the Republic of Zimbabwe on the guaranteed prices for cane sugar for the 1999/2000 delivery period	EC Treaty Article 133 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 300(2)	Signed on 22 December 2000	Bodies laid down by ACP-EC partnership Agreement	Determination of new guaranteed prices for the year in question.

**COUNTRY: ANGOLA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 341/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 1 February 1989. Implemented retrospectively on a provisional basis. In force for an initial period of three years from date of entry into force (Article 14). Renewable every two years.	Consultations between the parties. Collaboration between research institutions (Article 5).	Agreement providing for licences allowing European vessels to fish for tuna and shrimps and for financial compensation for Angola. Entered into force on date of signing (Article 15).
OJ L 46/97 page 57	Protocol defining, for the period from 3 May 1996 to 2 May 1999, the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 2 May 1996 Implemented since 3 May 1996. Signed on 30 March 2000.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Angola fisheries agreement	<p>Protocol to replace the previous one and its annex (see OJ L 324/94 page 2).</p> <p>For the breakdown of quotas between the Member States see Article 2 of proposal for a Council Decision (COM(96) 323 final).</p> <p>The fishing rights are set out in Article 1 and the corresponding financial compensation in Articles 2 and 3 of the Protocol.</p> <p>Improving the skills of those engaged in sea fishing (in Angola) is an essential part of the cooperation activities.</p> <p>Provisional implementation by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 250/96, page 14) in order to avoid a legal vacuum.</p>

**COUNTRY: ANGOLA**

<p>OJ L 307/99, p. 58</p>	<p>Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol defining for the period 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000 the fishing opportunities and the financial compensation provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off the coast of Angola</p>	<p>EC Treaty Article 43</p>		<p>Consultation between the parties Collaboration between research institutions (Article 5)</p>	<p>Expression of the parties' consent to application of the Protocol.</p>
<p>OJ L 17/00 page 3</p>	<p>Protocol defining, for the period from 3 May 1999 to 2 May 2000, the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola</p>	<p>EC Treaty Article 43</p>		<p>Consultation between the parties Collaboration between research institutions (Article 5)</p>	<p>Protocol which lays down the fishing opportunities and financial compensation to be applied provisionally (3 May 1999-2 May 2000).  For the period 3 May 2000 to 2 May 2002, see OJ L 66/2001, p.3.</p>
<p>OJ L 329/00 page 16</p>	<p>Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol setting out for the period 3 May 2000 to 2 May 2002 the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of the Republic of Angola on fishing off the coast of Angola</p>	<p>EC Treaty Article 300(2)</p>		<p>No provision</p>	<p>Undertaking to apply, from 3 May 2000, the Protocol setting out for the period 3 May 2000 to 2 May 2002 the fishing opportunities provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola (OJ L 329, p. 19). The financial compensation laid down in Article 2 of the Protocol must be paid by 30 November 2000. It is laid down in the Protocol that the Annex to it replaces the Annex to the Agreement on fishing off Angola. Annex A : Conditions governing fishing activities by Community vessels in Angolan waters.  Annex B : Conditions governing fishing activities by European Community vessels fishing for pelagic species in Angolan waters.</p>

**COUNTRY: CAPE VERDE**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 212/90 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cape Verde on fishing off the coast of Cape Verde	EEC Treaty Article 43 Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal (Article 155(2)(b))	Valid for an initial period of three years from date of entry into force on 6 September 1991. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 9)	The Agreement lays down the principles and rules for the exercise of fishing activities.  The arrangements are augmented by a protocol and an annex.
OJ L 21/98 page 1	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cape Verde on fishing off the coast of Cape Verde for the period from 6 September 1997 to 5 September 2000	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialed on 10 July 1997. For the period from 6 September 1997 to 5 September 2000.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Cape Verde Agreement.	Protocol replacing the previous protocol which lapsed on 5 September 1997. It refers to the arrangements established pursuant to Article 2 of the EEC-Cape Verde Agreement. For fishing possibilities, see Article 1. For financial compensation, see Articles 2 and 3. A scientific and technical programme is provided for as well as a training programme backed by study awards.  Implemented for the same period by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 1 April 1998, which entered into force on 1 April 1998 (OJ L 21/98, page 16) and applies retroactively from 6 September 1997.



**COUNTRY: COMOROS**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 137/88 page 18	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Federal Republic of the Comoros on fishing off the Comoros	EEC Treaty Article 43	Initialled on 23 October 1987 Signed on 20 July 1988 and entered into force on same day, for an initial period of three years. Renewable.	Joint Committee (Article 7)	Agreement providing for the granting of licences to 40 Community ocean-going freezer tuna vessels and for financial compensation of ECU 300 000 per annum, in payment for fishing rights, and ECU 500 000 for a scientific programme. The licence fee payable by shipowners is set at ECU 20 per tonne caught. The Annex and the Protocol form an integral part of the Agreement.  They are replaced by successive acts.
OJ L 180/95 page 8	Protocol setting out the fishing opportunities and financial consideration provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Federal Republic of the Comoros on fishing off Comoros for the period 20 July 1994 to 19 July 1997	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 27 February 1998. Applicable from 28 February 1998 (see Article 6)	EC/Comoros Agreement Joint Committee	Replaces previous Protocol, pursuant to Article 2 of the fishery Agreement.  See Article 1 for current or potential fishing opportunities, and Article 2 <i>et seq.</i> for financial compensation.  Improving the skills and know-how of persons engaged in sea fishing is essential for the success of cooperation (Article 3).  Annex replaces and repeals previous arrangements.
OJ L 217/98 page 30	Protocol setting out, for the period 28 February 1998 to 27 February 2001, the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Islamic Federal Republic of the Comoros on fishing off the Comoros	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 21 October 1998. Entered into force on date of signature. Applicable from 28 February 1998.	EC/Comoros Agreement Joint Committee	Applied provisionally by an agreement in form of an exchange of letters signed on 21 October 1998 (OJ L 217/98, page 27).

**COUNTRY: COTE D'IVOIRE**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 379/90 page 3	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire on fishing off Côte d'Ivoire	EEC Treaty Article 43. Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal (Article 155(2)(b))	Signed on 6 September 1990. Valid for an initial period of three years.  Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 10)	Basic agreement concerning all fishery matters. Arrangements on financial contributions are negotiated separately, so the original annex to the agreement is replaced by a new act.
OJ L 25/98 page 85	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire on fishing off the coast of Côte d'Ivoire for the period from 1 July 1997 to 30 June 2000	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 30 June 1997 Signed on 23 October 1998 Entered into force on 23 October 1998 Implemented provisionally by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters and declared applicable from 1 July 1997 by Article 8 thereof	Joint Committee set up by EEC-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement	Protocol which replaces, after its entry into force, the previous protocol (see OJ L 180/95, page 14). It establishes the fishing rights and financial contribution, including an allocation for research and training activities in the field of fisheries and aquaculture. It contains an annex of the same kind as the previous protocol.  Applied provisionally by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters which was signed and entered into force on 23 October 1998 and applies retroactively from 1 July 1997.
OJ L 25/98 page 81	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol establishing for the period 1 July 1997 to 30 June 2000 the fishing rights and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire on fishing off the coast of Côte d'Ivoire	EC-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement, Article 113	Signed on 23 October 1998 and valid retroactively from 1 July 1998	Joint Committee set up by EEC-Côte d'Ivoire Agreement	Agreement resulting from the need to implement the protocol provisionally in order to avoid a legal vacuum until entry into force of the protocol.

**COUNTRY: COTE D'IVOIRE**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 329/00 page 1	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol setting out, for the period 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2003, the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire	EC Treaty Article 300(2)	Initialled on 26 May 2000. Applicable from 1 July 2000		Agreement concerning the Protocol published in OJ L 329/00, p. 4. It states that the financial compensation laid down in Article 3 of the Protocol is payable by 31 December 2000.
OJ L 329/00 page 4	Protocol setting out, for the period 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2003, the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Côte d'Ivoire on fishing off the coast of Côte d'Ivoire	EC Treaty Article 300(2)	Initialled on 26 May 2000 Applicable from 1 July 2000	See Agreement OJ L 379/90	Determination of fishing opportunities and provision for possible increase by mutual agreement (Article 2). The financial contribution is EUR 957 500, EUR 682 500 of which is to be used to finance the measures set out in Article 4.

**COUNTRY: DOMINICA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 299/93 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Commonwealth of Dominica on fisheries	EEC Treaty Article 43	Initialled on 14 May 1987. Not signed. Revised Protocol initialled on 15 March 1993 and awaiting signature.	Joint Committee (Article 9)	<p>Agreement relating to small Community vessels (not exceeding 30 feet in length) registered in Guadeloupe and Martinique (170 licences to be issued for the area more than 12 miles from the baselines and 30 licences for the area between 6 and 12 miles from the baselines. Fees for Community vessels set at EC\$ 100 (Eastern Caribbean dollars) per vessel/year up to 30 feet, and EC\$ 150 for vessels up to 40 feet.</p> <p>Dominica is entitled to 20 licences to fish in Community waters, ECU 1.65 million in financial compensation, ECU 400 000 for a scientific programme and ECU 150 000 for study grants. The Agreement has been initialled but no steps have been taken beyond that stage.</p>

**COUNTRY: DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Not yet published	Memorandum of Understanding between the European Community and the Dominican Republic on import protection for milk powder in the Dominican Republic	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2)	Signed on 22 September 1998 for an unlimited period.	Communication and notification between the parties (point 5)	Rectification of the schedule for this product in the Marrakech Agreement (WTO).

**COUNTRY: EQUATORIAL GUINEA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 188/84 page 1	Fishing Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Equatorial Guinea	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 15 June 1984 for a period of three years from the date of entry into force. Entered into force on 3 December 1984. Amended and renewed for the period from 27 June 1986 to 26 June 1989. Renewed automatically.	Joint Committee (Article 8)	Provisionally implemented by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 237/83) and by Council Decision of 26 July 1983 (legal basis EEC Treaty, Article 103). The new Agreement amending the original Agreement to take account of the accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities (see OJ L 29/87, page 1), provisionally implemented by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, signed on 4 November 1987, forms an integral part thereof.
OJ L 11/98 page 33	Protocol establishing, for the period from 1 July 1997 to 30 June 2000, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Equatorial Guinea on fishing off the coast of Equatorial Guinea	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 26 June 1997. Implemented provisionally from 1 July 1997.	Joint Committee set up by EC-Equatorial Guinea fishery agreement	Contains an annex and two appendices which form an integral part of the Protocol.
OJ L 329/00 page 39	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol establishing, for the period 1 July 2000 to 30 June 2001, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Equatorial Guinea on fishing off the coast of Equatorial Guinea	EC Treaty Article 300(2)	Applicable from 1 July 2000		Undertaking to apply the Protocol provisionally (OJ L 329, p. 41). The financial compensation (Article 2 of the Protocol) is to be paid by 31 December 2000. The Annex to the Protocol replaces the Annex to the Agreement on fishing off the coast of Equatorial Guinea. Annex: Conditions for the exercise of fishing activities by Community vessels in Equatorial Guinea's fishing zone

**COUNTRY: GABON**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 308/98 page 3	Agreement between the European Community and the Gabonese Republic on fishing off the coast of Gabon	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed and entered into force on 3 December 1998 for five years	Joint Committee	First fishing agreement with Gabon. Contains a protocol setting out fishing opportunities and financial compensation on page 6 of the same OJ. The protocol forms an integral part of the agreement.

**COUNTRY: GAMBIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 146/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of the Gambia on fishing off the Gambia	EEC Treaty Article 43 Accession of Spain and Portugal Article 155(2)(b)	Signed on 25 May 1987. Entered into force on 1 July 1987 for an initial period of three years. Renewable thereafter every two years. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 11)	The Agreement lays down the conditions (both the principle and the rules) governing the pursuit of fishing activities by Community vessels in Gambia's fishing zone. The amount of financial compensation, provided for in Article 9, is determined by an ad hoc protocol. The low level of interest will require at least a review of the future of the Agreement and of fishery relations in general. The agreement is valid but its implementation is suspended because renewal of the protocol, which expired in 1996, is still being negotiated (as at 1998).



**COUNTRY: GUINEA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 111/83 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Revolutionary People's Republic of Guinea on fishing off the Guinean coast	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 7 February 1983 for a period of three years from the date of its entry into force. Renewable. Entered into force on 19 February 1986. Amended for the period commencing on 8 August 1986. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 10) responsible for all fishery matters.	While the Agreement as a whole continues to be valid following the accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities, it has been amended by a new Agreement signed on 29 July 1987 (see OJ L 29/87, page 9), provisionally implemented by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, also signed on 29 July 1987. Under Article 2(2) the Agreement applies retrospectively from 8 August 1986.
OJ L 196/98 page 28	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Government of the Republic of Guinea establishing the fishing possibilities and the financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Revolutionary People's Republic of Guinea on fishing off the Guinean coast for the period 1 January 1998 to 31 December 1999	EC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 27 October 1998. Not yet in force. Implemented provisionally by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Guinea Agreement	Will replace previous protocols. Lays down fishing possibilities pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement.  Also contains an annex which repeals and replaces the annex to the EEC-Equatorial Guinea fishery agreement. For the fishing opportunities provided for in Article 2 of the agreement, see Article 1. For financial compensation, its administration and resources for the scientific and technical programme, see Article 2 of the protocol.  For allocations for research, programmes to improve knowledge of fisheries and the measures to be taken, see Article 4.  For the allocation of fishing possibilities see Council Regulation (EC) No 1660/98 of 20 July 1998 in OJ L 211/98, page 1.

**COUNTRY: GUINEA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 250/00 page 31	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol setting out the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Guinea on fishing off the Guinean coast for the period 1 January 2000 to 31 December 2001	EEC Treaty Article 300(2)	See Protocol	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Guinea Agreement	Provisional application of the protocol pending entry into force of the fisheries agreement. The first instalment of financial compensation (Article 2 of the Protocol) is to be paid by 30 June 2000.
OJ L 250/00 page 32	Protocol setting out the fishing rights and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Guinea on fishing off the coast of Guinea for the period 1 January 2000 to 31 December 2001	EC Treaty Article 300(2)	Applicable from 1 January 2000 for two years	Joint Committee set up by the EEC/Guinea Agreement	The financial contribution is set at EUR 2 960 000 a year, of which EUR 1 600 000 in financial compensation.  A total of EUR 1 360 000 is allocated to the financing of scientific and technical programmes, awards for study and practical training and seminars, and support for fisheries surveillance bodies, non-industrial fishing, the ministerial departments responsible for fisheries, the Republic of Guinea's contributions to international fisheries organisations and the costs of Guinean delegates' participation in international meetings. The Republic of Guinea undertakes to implement a plan to reduce the overall fishing effort and the European Community, for its part, undertakes to pay, at the end of each year of the Protocol, a financial contribution to the costs incurred in the management and monitoring required to implement that reduction (Article 6).

**COUNTRY: GUINEA-BISSAU**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 226/80, page 33	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Guinea-Bissau on fishing off the coast of Guinea-Bissau	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 22 February 1980. Entered into force 17 December 1981. Renewed 15 March 1987. Renewed again 29 June 1987 and implemented retroactively to 16 June 1986 by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 261/86).  Renewed once more (see new protocol below).	Joint Committee (Article 11)	Originally augmented by a protocol and an exchange of letters setting out the fishing rights, technical conditions and financial compensation. Agreement subsequently amended by new agreement signed on 15 March 1983 for three years (see OJ L 84/83, page 1), accompanied by a protocol covering <i>a posteriori</i> the interim arrangements agreed on 1 March 1982. New agreement signed on 29 June 1987, amending for the second time the 1980 agreement to take account of accession of Spain and Portugal, which had previous bilateral agreements (OJ L 113/87, page 1).
OJ L 342/97 page 1 <i>et seq.</i>	Protocol establishing the fishing possibilities and the financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Guinea-Bissau on fishing off the coast of Guinea-Bissau for the period 16 June 1997 to 15 June 2001	EC Treaty, Article 43 in conjunction with the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 4 June 1997 Signed on 5 October 1998 Implemented from 16 June 1997	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Guinea-Bissau fishery agreement	Comes within the framework of the 1980 fishery agreement.  Follows and replaces the protocols and exchanges of letters concerning the previous periods by laying down the arrangements valid from 16 June 1997 to 2001.  Improving skills and know-how is a vital element in the success of the cooperation concerned (Article 5).  The amounts are laid down in Article 7. Article 2 concerns financial compensation (see also OJ L 353/97 page 7 with Council Regulation (EC) No 2615/97 of 18 December 1997).  Contains an annex (which repeals and replaces the annex to the fishery agreement) and two appendices which form an integral part of the protocol.  Concluded and implemented by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 342/97 page 1).

**COUNTRY: MADAGASCAR**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 73/86 page 25	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of Madagascar on fishing off the coast of Madagascar	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 28 February 1986 for three years from the date of entry into force. Renewable (see Article 14). Entered into force on 21 May 1986. Amended version in force from 28 November 1986. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 9)	Originally accompanied by an Annex, one Protocol on tuna fishing and a second on other types of fishing. These arrangements, set up before the accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities, were amended following a substantial increase in the size of the Community fleet (Article 5 of the Protocol) with, in particular, an increase in the number of tuna fishing licences granted from 27 to 49 and in the number of vessels allowed to fish simultaneously from 18 to 33. Financial compensation was increased from ECU 900 000 to ECU 1 530 000, based on a catch weight of 10 200 tonnes per annum. If the actual weight exceeds this figure, then the sum payable is increased, although there is a ceiling of ECU 3 million for the period of the Protocol. Fees due from shipowners became payable individually. For the modified arrangements see OJ L 160/87, page 11. Implemented by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 98/87, page 7).

**COUNTRY: MADAGASCAR**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 75/96 page 1	Protocol defining, for the period 21 May 1995 to 20 May 1998, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of Madagascar on fishing off Madagascar	EC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialed on 18 May 1995 for period from 21 May 1995 to 20 May 1998. Signed on 20 January 1999.	Joint Committee of EEC-Madagascar agreement	<p>Provisionally applied by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L 282/95, page 21).</p> <p>Licences will be granted for 42 freezer tuna seiners and 16 surface longliners.</p> <p>Financial compensation: ECU 1 350 000 and ECU 375 000 for scientific programmes. Training: grants totalling up to ECU 450 000.</p> <p>Article 4 states that increasing the knowledge of those concerned with sea fishing is essential to the success of cooperation.</p> <p>Contains an annex which replaces the annex to the previous protocol.</p>
OJ L 295/98 page 34	Protocol setting out the fishing opportunities and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Madagascar on fishing off Madagascar for the period from 21 May 1998 to 20 May 2001	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 20 January 1999 Applicable from 21 May 1998	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Madagascar agreement.	Provisional application by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters on page 33 of the same OJ.

**COUNTRY: MAURITANIA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 334/96 page 20 and OJ L 62/97 page 1	Agreement on cooperation in the sea fisheries sector between the European Community and the Islamic Republic of Mauritania	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with the second subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Initialled on 20 June 1996 Duration of 5 years from 1 August 1996, renewable. Signed definitively on 11 May 1998 despite the dispute concerning its ratification. Valid until end of August 2001.	Joint Committee (Article 10)	New generation agreement akin to that with Morocco. Replaces the previous agreement expiring on 31 July 1996. Valid from 1 August 1996. Amended by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 332/97 page 19) concluded by Council Regulation (EC) No 408/97 in OJ L 62/97 page 1, which refers to the fact that the agreement was initially signed in 1996. The European Parliament withheld its approval and brought it to the Court of Justice of the European Communities on a question of principle (substantial financial commitment). However the agreement continues to apply. For fishing opportunities see Regulation (EC) No 408/97 in OJ L 62/97, in particular Article 2, and the annex that replaces the other acts.

**COUNTRY: MAURITIUS**

<b>Reference</b>	<b>Title of Agreement</b>	<b>Legal basis</b>	<b>Period of validity</b>	<b>Administration</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OJ L 159/89 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of Mauritius on fishing in Mauritian waters	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 29 November 1990 and entered into force on 1 December 1990 for a period of three years. Renewable.	Consultations between the parties.	Contains an Annex and two Protocols, the first of which establishes the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution accorded by the Community (i.e. ECU 1 200 000 payable in three annual instalments and ECU 480 000 for scientific and technical programmes). Provisions replaced by the following protocol.
OJ L 180/00 page 30	Protocol defining, for the period 3 December 1999 to 2 December 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of Mauritius on fishing in the waters of Mauritius	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Provisional application from 3 December 1999	Consultations between the parties.	Applies the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see same OJ L 180/2000, page 29)

**COUNTRY: SÃO TOME AND PRÍNCIPE**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 54/84 page 1 and OJ L 337/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of São Tomé and Príncipe on fishing off the coast São Tomé and Príncipe	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 7 February 1984 for a period of three years from the date of entry into force. Entered into force on 18 April 1985. Amended with effect from 1 June 1987. Renewable.	Joint Committee (Article 8)	The Agreement was provisionally implemented by an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the two parties (see OJ L 282/93, page 52) and by Council Decision (legal basis: EEC Treaty, Article 103). Amended by ad hoc Agreement following the accession of Spain and Portugal to the European Communities (see OJ L 337/87, page 1), which was provisionally implemented by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters signed on 27 May 1987 (OJ L 300/87, page 31) forming an integral part of the agreement.
OJ L 46/97 page 76	Protocol establishing, for the period 1 June 1993 to 31 May 1996, the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of São Tomé and Príncipe on fishing off São Tomé and Príncipe	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Provisionally applied from 1 June 1996.	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-São Tomé and Príncipe Agreement.	Implemented by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (OJ L 279/96, page 30) to avoid a legal vacuum until the entry into force of the protocol.



**COUNTRY: SÃO TOME AND PRÍNCIPE**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 54/00 page 41	Protocol setting out for the period 1 June 1999 to 31 May 2002 the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of São Tomé e Príncipe on fishing off the coast of São Tomé e Príncipe	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Entry into force on date of signing. Applicable from 1 June 1999 (see Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, OJ L 28/2000).	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-São Tomé and Príncipe Agreement.	The Protocol provides for a system of financial compensation, the European Community's financial support for scientific and technical programmes to promote better understanding of fisheries and living resources, for surveillance and inspection systems, the funding of study grants and practical training courses, institutional support for administration and support for small-scale fishing.  If the payments indicated are not made, the Protocol may be suspended. Annex: Conditions governing fishing by Community vessels in the São Tomé e Príncipe fishing zone.
OJ L 28/00 page 41	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol setting out, for the period from 1 June 1999 to 31 May 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of São Tomé e Príncipe on fishing off the Coast of São Tomé e Príncipe	EEC Treaty Article 43 in conjunction with Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Applicable from 1 June 1999		The Agreement states that the first instalment of financial compensation must be paid by 31 October 1999 (Article 2 of the Agreement).

**COUNTRY: SENEGAL**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ 226/80 page 17	Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Senegal and the European Economic Community on fishing off the coast of Senegal	EEC Treaty Article 43	Signed on 15 June 1979. Amended by the Agreement signed on 21 January 1982 and the Agreement signed on 20 November 1985. Renewed.	Joint Committee (Article 11)	Replaces the previous Agreement and its protocols. Under the arrangements set up by the Agreement, Senegal will continue to grant fishing licences to the enlarged Community's fleet of ocean-going vessels and will be granted, amongst other things, the financial compensation provided for under Article 9 of the Agreement, the amount being laid down by the Protocol. For amendments see OJ L 137/88, page 1. See also OJ L 212/93, page 1, protocol for period 2 October 1992 to 1 October 1994.
OJ L 302/97 page 6	Protocol establishing the fishing rights and financial compensation provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Republic of Senegal on fishing off the coast of Senegal for the period from 1 May 1997 to 30 April 2001	EC Treaty, Article 43 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed and entered into force on 29 October 1998. Applicable retroactively from 1 May 1997.	Joint Committee set up by EC-Senegal Agreement	From the date given, replaces the previous protocol which had been extended by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 216/97 page 80). See Article 1 for fishing opportunities pursuant to Article 2 of the Agreement. See succeeding articles for financial compensation and its management and details of resources for the scientific and technical programme.  Improving the skills of persons engaged in sea fishing is provided for by Article 3 and the Senegalese authorities are fully responsible for determining the use made of the financial compensation (ECU 48 million) The protocol contains two annexes which form an integral part of it. The second annex contains 6 appendices. Implemented provisionally in order to avoid any subsequent legal vacuum, by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters also signed on 29 October 1998 and also appearing in OJ L 302/97, page 1. The related Council Decision (97/746/EC) also lays down, in Article 2, the apportionment of trawler and tuna fishing rights among the Member States referred to in Article 1 of the Protocol.

**COUNTRY: SEYCHELLES**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 160/87 page 1	Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles	EEC Treaty Article 43 Act of Accession of Spain and Portugal Article 167(3)	Initialled on 3 December 1986. Signed on 28 October 1987 and entered into force on same day (Article 13) for an initial period of three years. Renewable.	Joint Committee (Article 7)	This Agreement replaces the Agreement of 23 May 1985 which was denounced by the Republic of Seychelles at the end of its initial period of validity. The Agreement lays emphasis on the Convention on the Law of the Sea (Montego Bay) and on cooperation, particularly within organisations in this field. In return for the granting of licences, which Community vessels must possess in order to fish in Seychelles' waters, the Community undertakes to pay financial compensation, the level of which is established by successive protocols that are an integral part of the Agreement.
OJ L 157/96 and OJ L 329/96 page 1	Protocol defining, for the period 18 January 1996 to 17 January 1999, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles	EEC Treaty EEC-Seychelles Agreement on fishing off the Seychelles	Signed on 4 April 1997 for period 18 January 1996 to 17 January 1999. Applicable from 18 January 1996	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Seychelles Agreement.	Follows and replaces the previous protocol (see OJ L 246/93, page 7). Implemented provisionally by an agreement in the form of an exchange of letters. Fishing rights: 42 seiners and 15 surface longliners. Financial compensation: ECU 6 900 000. ECU 2 700 000 for scientific programmes.
OJ L 131/99 page 52	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol setting out, for the period from 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles	EC Treaty Article 43 and EEC-Seychelles Agreement on fishing off Seychelles (Article 12)	Signed and entered into force on 7 July 1999	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Seychelles Agreement.	The Protocol was implemented provisionally from 18 January 1999 and the first instalment of financial compensation must be paid by 31 October 1999.
OJ L 131/99 page 53	Protocol defining, for the period 18 January 1999 to 17 January 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Seychelles on fishing off Seychelles	EC Treaty Article 43 and EEC-Seychelles Agreement on fishing off Seychelles (Article 12)	Signed and entered into force on 7 July 1999 Applicable until 17 January 2002	Joint Committee set up by the EEC-Seychelles Agreement.	The financial compensation is set at EUR 2.300 a year. The second and third instalments are to be paid on 31 May 2000 and 31 May 2001. A sum of EUR 3 450 000 is made available by the European Community to fund scientific and technical programmes and study and training awards in the various scientific and technical fields, to set up a satellite tracking system and a fund for developing the local longliner fleet. The Protocol and the Annex to the Protocol replace the Protocol and Annex I of 17 January 1996 to the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Seychelles which entered into force on 28 October 1987.

**COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 341/94	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa	EC Treaty Article 113 and Article 130y in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3).	Signed on 10 October 1994 for an unlimited period.	No provision in the Agreement. Ongoing contacts between the contracting parties.	<p>The aim is to provide a legal framework for developing cooperation. The Agreement represents an initial prompt response to the changed political situation and is without prejudice to future wider negotiations (Article 3) or to other agreements with southern African countries (Article 6).</p> <p>The new Community approach – supported by South Africa - would involve the negotiation of an additional protocol to the Lomé Convention (see below), governing South Africa's accession, and also the negotiation of a trade and cooperation agreement, separate from the Lomé arrangements and more suited to immediate requirements (not yet achieved).</p>
OJ L 313/97 page 25	Agreement on scientific and technological cooperation between the European Community and the Republic of South Africa	EEC Treaty, in particular Article 130m, in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 5 December 1996 Entered into force in November 1997 Covers the duration of the Fourth Framework Programme (Article 11(b))	Joint Science and Technology Cooperation Committee (Article 6)	Agreement providing for cooperation in all research and technological development schemes, including demonstration. Contains an annex, an appendix, a final act and a joint declaration.
OJ L 220/97 page 1	Protocol governing the accession of the Republic of South Africa to the fourth ACP-EC Convention as amended by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995	Fourth ACP-EC Convention of Lomé as amended by the Agreement signed in Mauritius on 4 November 1995, in particular Article 364 thereof	Accession: same duration as Convention	Same as for Convention	Qualified accession, the conditions for which are set out in the protocol. Also contains four annexes.

**COUNTRY: SOUTH AFRICA**

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 311/99 page 3	Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part	EC Treaty Articles 181 and 310 in conjunction with Article 300	Signed on 11 October 1999 Entry into force the first day of the month following the date on which the parties notify completion Agreement valid for an unlimited period (Article 99)	Cooperation Council (Article 97)	<p>The Agreement offers an appropriate framework for dialogue between the parties in order to encourage the intensification of close relations and cooperation in all the areas covered by the Agreement, to support efforts to consolidate the economic and social bases of the transition process, to promote regional cooperation, in particular in the ACP countries, and integration into the world economy, in order to promote sustainable peace and stability in the region.</p> <p>The European Community and the Republic of South Africa are aiming to establish a free trade area in accordance with the procedures laid down in this Agreement and WTO rules.</p> <p>The incorporation of the clause concerning respect for human rights and democratic principles and the non-execution and political dialogue clauses confirms the strategic approach of the Agreement and the broad scope of the cooperation.</p> <p>The future developments clause should make it possible if appropriate to embrace areas of cooperation not yet included (final provisions, Article 102).</p> <p>The parties have a procedure for settling disputes regarding the interpretation and application of the Agreement.</p>
OJ L 311/99 page 2	Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters concerning the provisional application of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation between the European Community and its Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of South Africa, of the other part	EC Treaty Article 310 in conjunction with the first and second sentences of the first subparagraph of Article 300(2)	Signed on 11 October 1999 Provisional application from 1 January 2000 until entry into force of the Agreement on Trade, Development and Cooperation		Provisional application is considered necessary in order to provide a complete framework for cooperation between the EC and South Africa (Articles 1, 2 and 3, 5 to 28, 65 to 82, 93 to 97 and 99 to 109, Annexes I and VII, Protocols I and II to the Agreement on trade, development and cooperation between the European Community and its Member States and the Republic of South Africa)

# AUSTRALASIA

COUNTRY: AUSTRALIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 275/80 page 20 and OJ L 396/89 page 7	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and Australia on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 14 November 1980. In force initially until 31 March 1984. Subsequently renewed and still in force. Renewed and amended in 1993 and in 1995.	Consultative Committee (clause 10)	Voluntary restraint agreement. Renewable automatically unless one year's notice of termination is given in writing. Amended in 1994 by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters and amended subsequently in the same manner. The Agreement contains an annex establishing a price monitoring procedure. Temporary adjustments by agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, the most recent of which following EC enlargement (see OJ L 191/95, page 30)
OJ L 281/82 page 8	Agreement between the European Atomic Energy Community and the Government of Australia on nuclear transfers from Australia to the European Atomic Energy Community	Euratom Treaty Article 101, second paragraph	Signed on 21 September 1981. In force for a period of thirty years from 15 January 1982. Renewable.	Consultation (Article XVIII and Article XIII) arbitral tribunal (Article XVI)	Contains three annexes and two exchanges of letters, which are an integral part of the Agreement, and also two letters to be sent to Australia by Euratom Member States which do not have bilateral agreements with Australia. The Agreement falls into the category of agreements on the international use of nuclear energy for peaceful purposes. It establishes arrangements for transfers of nuclear material from Australia to the Community.
OJ L 308/84 page 54	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Government of Australia on the Arrangement between Australia and the Community concerning cheese	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 11 December 1984. Valid initially until 31 December 1986. Tacitly renewed unless either party terminates it, giving six months' notice in writing. Still in force.		See OJ L 71/80, page 154, for basic text.

COUNTRY: AUSTRALIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 117/91 page 14	Agreement in the form of agreed minutes between the European Economic Community and Australia relating to certain agricultural products negotiated under Article XXVIII of the GATT	EEC Treaty	Unlimited.	No provision in the Agreement.	Concerns modifications for Schedule I - Australia agreed under Article XXVIII of the GATT. Another agreement was signed on 30 May 1996 under Article XXIV:6 of the GATT.
OJ L 188/94 page 17	Agreement relating to scientific and technical cooperation between the European Community and Australia	EC Treaty Article 130m, Article 228(2), first sentence, and Article 228(3), first subparagraph	Signed on 23 February 1994.	Joint Science and Technology Cooperation Committee (Article 5).	First Agreement of its type signed by the Community with a non-European industrialised country. Its aim is to facilitate cooperation by appropriate means in areas of mutual interest in which the parties wish to foster scientific and/or technological progress. For example, biotechnology, medical and health research, marine science, environment, and information and communication technology. Rules relating to intellectual property are also specified.
OJ L 86/94 page 1	Agreement between the European Community and Australia on trade in wine	EC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 26 and 31 January 1994 (Brussels and Canberra respectively). Entered into force on 1 March 1994.	Joint Committee (Article 18) and consultations between the parties (Article 23).	Concerns wines falling within heading 22.4 of the Harmonised System (Brussels, 24 June 1983). It contains rules on wine-making practices and treatments and requirements relating to the composition of wines. It provides for mutual protection of designations, certification criteria and mutual assistance for monitoring purposes. Article 24 is noteworthy as a future developments clause. The protocols and annexes form an integral part of the Agreement.



COUNTRY: AUSTRALIA

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 229/98 page 1	Agreement on mutual recognition in relation to conformity assessment, certificates and markings between the European Community and Australia	EEC Treaty, Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2) and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3) and Article 228(4)	Signed on 24 June 1998 for an unlimited duration. Entered into force on 1 January 1999.	Joint Committee, Article 12 with wide-ranging powers (see Article 15(4))	Contains an annex and sectoral annexes with appendices, which form an integral part of the Agreement. Same type of agreement between the EC and New Zealand.
OJ L 195/99 page 31	Agreement amending the Agreement relating to scientific and technical cooperation between the European Community and Australia	EEC Treaty Article 130m and Article 228(2), first sentence and the first subparagraph of Article 228(3)	Signed on 8 July 1999	Joint Scientific and Technological Cooperation Committee (Article 5)	Extension of the scope of the 1994 Agreement on scientific and technical cooperation (OJ L 188/94).
OJ L 60/00 page 23	Agreement amending the Agreement between the European Community and Australia on trade in wine	EC Treaty Article 133	Signed on 7 February 2000 Entered into force on 1 January 1999 Expires on 31 June 2000	Joint Committee (Article 18) and consultations between the parties (Article 23)	The Agreement on trade in wine signed in Brussels and Canberra respectively on 26 and 31 January 1994 is extended until 30 June 2000.

COUNTRY: NEW ZEALAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 275/80 page 28	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and New Zealand on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 17 October 1980. In force initially from 20 October 1980 until 31 March 1984. Subsequently renewed. Amendments signed on 17 March 1987 and 18 October 1989. Still in force. Renewed and amended in 1993. Amended again on 8 November 1995.	Consultative Committee (clause 10)	Voluntary restraint agreement. Renewable tacitly unless one year's notice of termination is given in writing. Clause 2 of this Agreement was itself the subject of an Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 275/80, page 36). For the period from 1 January 1984 to 31 December 1988, see the "Exchange of letters complementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and New Zealand on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat and comprising an understanding relevant to the first indent of clause 2 of that Agreement" in OJ L 187/84, page 75. This exchange of letters forms an integral part of the Agreement. See also the "Second exchange of letters complementing the Agreement between the European Economic Community and New Zealand on trade in mutton, lamb and goatmeat and comprising an understanding relevant to the first subparagraph of clause 2 of that Agreement", signed on 17 March 1987 and published in OJ L 50/87, page 27. A further Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters, also comprising an understanding and amending the 1980 Agreement, was signed on 18 October 1989. The temporary adjustments were made by agreements in the form of exchange of letters. For 1995 (six months) see OJ L 351/94, page 18 and OJ L 191/95, page 85 following EC enlargement to encompass the new Member States.
OJ L 308/84 page 59	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Economic Community and the Government of New Zealand amending the Joint Discipline Arrangement between New Zealand and the Community concerning cheese	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 12 December 1984. In force initially until 31 December 1986. Tacitly renewed unless either party terminates the Agreement, giving six months' notice in writing. Still in force.		

COUNTRY: NEW ZEALAND

Reference	Title of Agreement	Legal basis	Period of validity	Administration	Remarks
OJ L 57/97 page 1	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand on sanitary measures applicable to trade in live animals and animal products	EEC Treaty Article 113	Signed on 17 December 1996. Implemented by agreement signed on same date.	Joint Committee (Article 16)	10 annexes form an integral part of the agreement. Implemented by a special agreement in the form of an exchange of letters (see OJ L 57/97 page 2).  The aim of the agreement is twofold: 1) to facilitate trade, and 2) to create a solid framework for trade in this sensitive area, based on mutual trust. The agreement also establishes a mechanism for the recognition of equivalence of sanitary measures maintained by the two Parties covering both live animals and animal products.
OJ L 229/98 page 61	Agreement on mutual recognition in relation to conformity assessment between the European Community and New Zealand	EEC Treaty Article 113 in conjunction with the first sentence of Article 228(2), the first subparagraph of Article 228(3) and Article 228(4).	Signed on 26 June 1998. Entered into force on 1 January 1999. Unlimited period	Joint Committee (Article 12)	Annexes and protocols form an integral part of the agreement.  Same type of agreement in this area between the European Community and Australia.
OJ L 332/99 page 1	Exchange of letters concerning the amendment to the Annexes to the Agreement between the European Community and New Zealand on sanitary measures applicable to trade in live animals and animal products	EC Treaty Article 133	Signed and entered into force on 26 October 1999	Joint Committee (Article 16)	The exchange of letters amends Annex II (Part A) and Annex III and replaces Annexes V, VIII (Part B) and X.

## LIST OF MAIN ABBREVIATIONS

ACP	African, Caribbean and Pacific (States associated with the EEC)
AECL	Atomic Energy of Canada
ALA	Asian and Latin American (developing countries)
ASEAN	Association of South East Asian Nations
CCT	Common Customs Tariff
CDI	Centre for the Development of Industry
CFA	Communauté financière africaine
CIS	Commonwealth of Independent States (former USSR)
EAEC	European Atomic Energy Community (Euratom)
ECSC	European Coal and Steel Community
EEA	European Economic Area
EFTA	European Free Trade Association
EIB	European Investment Bank
GATT	General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
GRT	Gross register tons
GSP	Generalised system of preferences
ICSID	International Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes
Mercosur	Southern Cone Common Market (Argentina, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay)
MFA	Multifibre Agreement
MFN	Most-favoured-nation (clause)
MIGA	Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency
MMI	Maghreb and Mashreq countries and Israel
NAFO	North Atlantic Fisheries Organisation
NAFTA	North American Free Trade Agreement
NIS	New independent states
OJ	Official Journal of the European Communities
OSCE	Organisation for Security and Cooperation in Europe
PCA	Partnership and cooperation agreement
SICA	Central American Integration System (Sistema de la Integración Centroamericana)
SME	Small and medium-sized enterprises
Stabex	Export earnings stabilisation system
Sysmin	Special financing facility for ACP countries whose economies are dependent on mining
US-DOE	United States Department of Energy

Update of the bilateral Agreements from 1 January to 1 June 2001

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Angola	Protocol setting out for the period from 3 May 2000 to 2 May 2002 the fishing opportunities and financial contribution provided for in the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the People's Republic of Angola on fishing off Angola	OJ L 66/2001 page 3	Entered into force, signature date Applicable from 3 May 2000
Argentina	<p>Scientific and technological cooperation agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Argentina</p> <p>Agreement in the form of exchange of letters between the European Community and the Argentine Republic pursuant to Article XXVIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) of 1994 for the modification of the concessions with respect to garlic provided for in Schedule CXL annexed to the GATT</p>	<p>Not yet published</p> <p>OJ L 142/2001 page 77</p>	<p>Signed on 20 September 1999 Framework Agreement</p> <p>Signed on 28 May 2001 Applicable from 1 June 2001</p>

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Belarus	Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Belarus amending the Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Belarus on trade in textile products	OJ L 336/1999 page 27	
Bangladesh	Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the People's Republic of Bangladesh on partnership and development.	OJ L 118/2001 page 47	Signed on 22 May 2000. Entered into force on 1 March 2001
Bosnia – Herzegovina	Agreement between the European Community and Bosnia and Herzegovina on trade in textile products	OJ L 83/2001	Initialled on 24 November 2000 Provisional application from 1 March 2001

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Bulgaria	Agreement in the form of exchange of letters amending the Agreement in the form of exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria relating to the reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines	Not yet published	Signed on 8 February 2000 Entered into force on 1 January 2000
	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria establishing certain conditions for the carriage of goods by road and the promotion of combined transport	OJ L 108/2001 page 4	Signed on 26 July 2000 Entered into force on 1 May 2001
	Agreement in the form of exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Bulgaria concerning the establishment of reciprocal preferential trade concessions for certain wines and spirits	Not yet published	Signed on 20 March 2001 Entered into force on 20 January 2001
	Amendment of Protocol 4 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and Bulgaria concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation	OJ L 127/2001, page 48	Decision No 1/2001 (26 March 2001)
Canada	Agreement between the European Community and the Government of Canada renewing a cooperation programme in higher education and training	OJ L 71/2001 page 16	Signed on 19 December 2000 Entered into force on 1 March 2001

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Cyprus	Derogation from the provisions concerning the definition of the concept of originating products laid down in the Agreement establishing an association between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Cyprus	OJ L 127/2001, page 51	Decision No 1/2001 of the EC-Cyprus Association Council (30 March 2001) (2001/360/EEC)
Comoros	Agreement between the European Union and the Comoros on fishing (renews the previous agreement)	Not yet published	Signed on 19 December 2000 Entered into force on 28 February 2001
Korea	Agreed Minutes between the European Community and the Government of the Republic of Korea relating to the world shipbuilding market  Framework Agreement for Trade and Cooperation	OJ L 155/2000 page 47  OJ L 90/2001 page 45	Signed on 22 June 2000 Entered into force on 22 June 2000  Signed on 28 October 1996 (ratified March 2001) Entered into force on 1 April 2001
Croatia	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Croatia on trade in textile products initialled in Brussels on 8 November 2000  Stabilisation and Association Agreement (SAA)	OJ L 25/2001  Not yet published	Initialled on 8 November 2000 Provisional application from 1 January 2001 to 31 December 2003  Initialled on 14 May 2001 Signature date not yet specified An interim agreement is envisaged (on trade concessions), which would enter into force on signature of the SAA, without awaiting ratification.



Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Egypt	<p>Memorandum of Understanding between the European Community and the Arab Republic of Egypt on trade in textile products</p> <p>Euro-Mediterranean Association Agreement</p>	<p>OJ L 2/2000 page 68</p> <p>Not yet published</p>	<p>Provisional application from 1 January 2000</p> <p>Replaces the Cooperation Agreement (1977)</p> <p>Initialled on 26 January 2001</p> <p>Signature envisaged in June 2001</p> <p>Entry into force after ratification</p>
United States	<p>Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America on sanitary measures to protect public and animal health in trade in live animals and animal products</p> <p>Agreement between the European Community and the United States of America renewing a programme of cooperation in higher education and vocational education and training.</p>	<p>Not yet published</p> <p>OJ L 71/2001</p>	<p>20 July 1999</p> <p>Entered into force on 1 August 1999</p> <p>Signed on 18 December 2000</p> <p>Entry into force 1 January 2001 or 1st day of the month following notification</p>
Faroe Islands (Denmark)	Protocol on veterinary matters supplementing the Agreement between the European Community of the one part, and the Home Government of the Faroe Islands, of the other part.	OJ L 305/99 page 25	Signed on 8 December 1999 Entered into force on 1 January 2001



Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Hong Kong (China)	Agreement between the European Community and Hong Kong, China on cooperation and mutual administrative assistance in customs matters	OJ L 151/99 page 20	Signed on 13 May 1999 Entered into force on 1 June 1999
Hungary	<p>Amendment of Protocol 4 on the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation to the EU-Hungary Europe Agreement</p> <p>Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary establishing certain conditions for the carriage of goods by road and the promotion of combined transport</p> <p>Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Republic of Hungary, of the other part, on Conformity Assessment and Acceptance of Industrial Products - PECA</p> <p>Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and the Republic of Hungary on reciprocal preferential trade concessions for certain wines and spirits</p>	<p>OJ L 19/00 page 40</p> <p>OJ L 108/2001 page 27</p> <p>OJ L 135/2001 page 35</p> <p>Not yet published</p>	<p>Decision 2000/47/ EC Applicable from 1 January 2000</p> <p>Signed on 12 July 2000 Entered into force on 1 June 2001</p> <p>Signed on 26 February 2001 Entered into force on 1 June 2001</p> <p>Signed on 22 March 2001 Entered into force on 22 March 2001</p>

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Iceland	Agreement between the European Community, the Republic of Iceland and the kingdom of Norway concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the state responsible for examining a request for asylum lodged in a Member State or in Iceland or Norway	OJ L 93/2001 page 38	Signed on 19 January 2001 Entered into force on 1 April 2001
Japan	Mutual recognition agreement in the fields of industrial chemical products, pharmaceuticals, electrical equipment and telecommunications	Not yet published	Signed on 4 April 2001
Kazakhstan	Scientific cooperation agreement on nuclear fusion	Not yet published	Initialed on 27 June 2000
Lithuania	Application for membership (11 December 1995)		
Mexico	Free trade agreement	Not yet published	Negotiations concluded on 24 November 1999 Signed on 23 March 2000
	"Public procurement" component of the agreement	Not yet published	Will enter into force on 27 February 2001
	"Services, investment and intellectual property" component	Not yet published	Entered into force on 1 March 2001
Moldova	Protocol to the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement, establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, on the one hand, and the Republic of Moldova, on the other,	OJ L 181/98 page 36 and OJ L 283/2000 page 36	Signed on 15 May 1997 Entered into force on 1 December 2000

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Norway	Agreement between the European Community and the Republic of Iceland and the Kingdom of Norway concerning the criteria and mechanisms for establishing the state responsible for examining a request for asylum	OJ L 93/2001 page 38	Signed on 19 January 2001 Entered into force on 1 April 2001
Romania	<p>Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters amending the Agreement in the form of an exchange of letters between the European Community and Romania on the reciprocal establishment of tariff quotas for certain wines</p> <p>Agreement on road transit (see Bulgaria and Hungary)</p>	<p>Not yet published</p> <p>Not yet published</p>	<p>Signed on 11 February 2000 Entered into force on 1 January 2000</p> <p>Not yet formally approved by the Member States Entry into force envisaged for mid-2001</p>
Russia	Agreement on cooperation in science and technology between the European Community and the Government of the Russian Federation	Not yet published	Signed on 16 November 2000 Entered into force on 10 May 2001

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
São Tomé e Príncipe	<p>Agreement in the form of exchange of letters concerning the provisional application of the Protocol setting out for the period of 1 June 1999 to 31 May 2002 the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic of São Tomé e Príncipe on fishing off the coast of São Tomé e Príncipe</p> <p>Protocol setting out for the period 1 June 1999 to 31 May 2002, the fishing opportunities and the financial contribution provided for by the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Government of the Democratic Republic in São Tomé e Príncipe on fishing off the coast of São Tomé e Príncipe</p>	<p>OJ L 28/2000 page 40</p> <p>OJ L 54/2000 page 3</p>	Initialled on 31 May 1999
Slovakia	Decision amending Protocol 4 on the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation to the EU-Slovak Republic Europe Agreement	OJ L 28/2000 page 45	Applicable from 1 January 2000

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Slovenia	<p>European Agreement establishing an association between the European Communities, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part</p> <p>Agreement in the form of an Exchange of Letters between the European Community and the Republic of Slovenia concerning the system of ecopoints to be applied to Slovenian transit traffic through Austria as from 1 January 1997</p>	<p>OJ L 51/99 page 1</p> <p>OJ L 182/99 page 20</p>	<p>Signed on 10 June 1996 Entered into force on 1 February 1999</p> <p>Signed on 19 May 1999 Entered into force on 19 May 1999</p>
Sri Lanka	<p>Agreement in the form of a Memorandum of Understanding between the European Community and the Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka on arrangements in the area of market access for textile and clothing products, and authorising its provisional application</p>	<p>OJ L 80/2001</p>	<p>Initialled on 5 December 2000 Provisional application from 1 December 2000 Signed on 16 March 2001 Entered into force after notification</p>
Switzerland	<p>Amendment consequent upon the introduction of the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System</p> <p>Amendment of Protocol 3 to the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation.</p>	<p>OJ L 51/2001 page 1</p> <p>As above, page 40</p>	<p>Decision No 1/2000 (25 October 2000)</p> <p>Decision No 1/2001 (24 January 2001)</p>

Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Czech Republic	<p>Protocol on the adaptation of the institutional aspects of the Europe Agreement between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part, to take account of the accession of the Republic of Austria, of the Republic of Finland and of the Kingdom of Sweden to the European Union</p> <p>Decision amending Protocol 4 on the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative cooperation to the EU-Czech Republic Europe Agreement</p> <p>Protocol to the Europe Agreement establishing an Association between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and the Czech Republic, of the other part, on Conformity Assessment and Acceptance of Industrial Products (PECA)</p>	<p>Not yet published</p> <p>OJ L 28/2000 page 42 and L 64/2001 page 36</p> <p>OJ L 135/2001 page 1</p>	<p>Signed on 24 June 1999 and 29 November 1999</p> <p>Applicable from 1 February 2000</p> <p>Signed on 26 February 2001</p>
Turkmenistan	Interim Agreement between the European Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community, of the one part, and Turkmenistan, of the other part on trade and trade-related matters	Not yet published	Signed on 10 November 1999



Country	Title of the agreement	Reference	Signature and comments
Ukraine	Protocol to the Partnership and Cooperation Agreement, establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of the one part, and Ukraine, of the other part	OJ L 283/2000 page 27	Signed on 10 April 1997 Entered into force on 1 December 2000
Vietnam	Agreement in the form of exchange of letters amending the Agreement between the European Community and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on trade in textile and clothing products, and its provisional application	OJ L 190/2000 page 1	Provisional application from 1 July 2000, subject to reciprocity Signed on 10 September 2000 Entered into force after notification
Yugoslavia	Agreement between the European Union and the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, on the activities of the European Union Monitoring Mission (EUMM) in the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	Not yet published	Signed on 25 April 2001 Entered into force on 25 April 2001